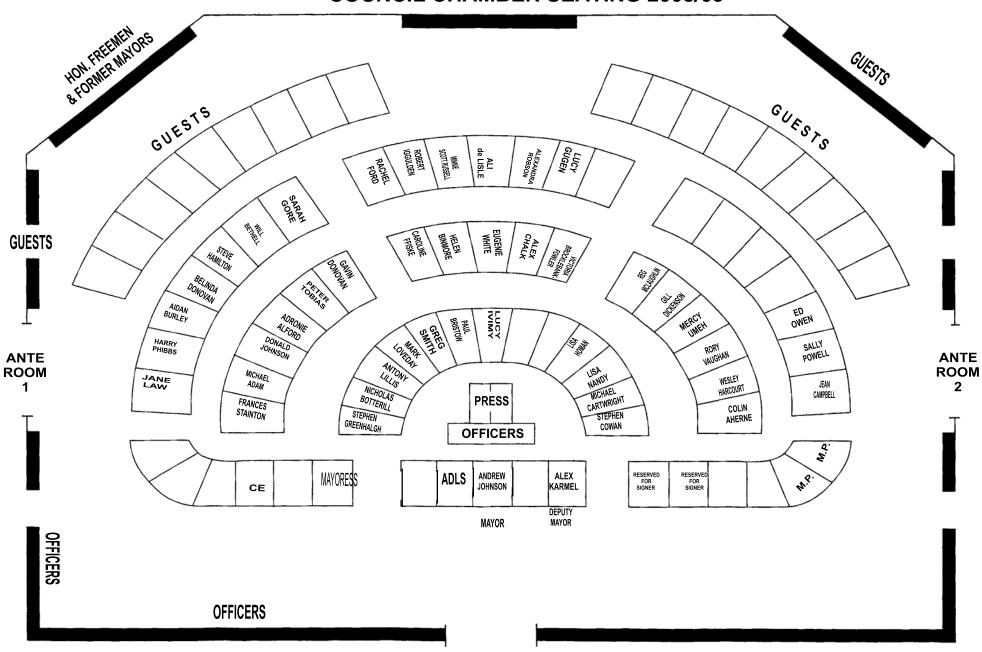


# Council Agenda

### (Budget Council Meeting)

Wednesday 25 February 2009

Hammersmith & Fulham Council



**COUNCIL CHAMBER SEATING 2008/09** 



The Mayor (Councillor Andrew Johnson) Deputy Mayor (Councillor Alex Karmel)

#### <u>ADDISON</u>

Helen Binmore (C) Belinda Donovan (C) Peter Tobias (C)

#### <u>ASKEW</u>

Gill Dickenson (L) Rory Vaughan (L) Lisa Homan (L)

#### AVONMORE & BROOK GREEN

Will Bethell (C) Alexandra Robson (C) Robert Iggulden (C)

#### COLLEGE PARK & OLD OAK

Wesley Harcourt (L) Reg McLaughlin (L)

#### FULHAM BROADWAY

Aidan Burley (C) Victoria Brocklebank-Fowler (C) Rachel Ford (C)

#### FULHAM REACH

Paul Bristow (C) Gavin Donovan (C) Andrew Johnson (C)

#### HAMMERSMITH BROADWAY

Michael Cartwright (L) Stephen Cowan (L) Lisa Nandy (L)

#### **MUNSTER**

Michael Adam (C) Adronie Alford (C) Alex Karmel (C)

#### NORTH END

Caroline Ffiske (C) Sarah Gore (C) Lucy Gugen (C)

#### PALACE RIVERSIDE

Donald Johnson (C) Minnie Scott Russell (C)

PARSONS GREEN AND WALHAM

Nicholas Botterill (C) Mark Loveday (C) Frances Stainton (C)

#### RAVENSCOURT PARK

Lucy Ivimy (C) Harry Phibbs (C) Eugenie White (C)

#### SANDS END

Ali de Lisle (C) Steve Hamilton (C) Jane Law (C)

#### SHEPHERDS BUSH GREEN

Mercy Umeh (L) Ed Owen (L) Alex Chalk (C)

#### <u>TOWN</u>

Stephen Greenhalgh (C) Greg Smith (C) Antony Lillis (C)

WORMHOLT AND WHITE CITY

Colin Aherne (L) Jean Campbell (L) Dame Sally Powell (L)



## SUMMONS

Councillors of the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham are requested to attend the Budget Meeting of the Council on Wednesday 25 February 2009 at Hammersmith Town Hall, W6

The Council will meet at 7.00pm.

16 February 2009 Town Hall Hammersmith W6

Geoff Alltimes Chief Executive



COUNCIL

#### - AGENDA -

#### 25 FEBRUARY 2009

#### **ITEM**

<u>PAGE</u>

#### 1. **MINUTES – 28 JANUARY 2009**

1.1 To approve and sign as an accurate record the Minutes of the **309-336** Ordinary Council Meeting held on 28 January 2009.

#### 2. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

#### 3. MAYOR'S / CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S ANNOUNCEMENTS (IF ANY)

Circulated separately (Green Sheet)

#### 4. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

- 4.1 If a Councillor has any prejudicial or personal interest in a particular report they should declare the existence and nature of the interest at the commencement of the consideration of that item or as soon as it becomes apparent.
- 4.2 At meetings where members of the public are allowed to be in attendance and speak, any Councillor with a prejudicial interest may also make representations, give evidence or answer questions about the matter. The Councillor must then withdraw immediately from the meeting before the matter is discussed and any vote taken unless a dispensation has been obtained from the Standards Committee.
- Where members of the public are not allowed to be in attendance,
   then the Councillor with a prejudicial interest should withdraw from the meeting whilst the matter is under consideration unless the disability has been removed by the Standards Committee.

#### 5. PUBLIC QUESTIONS (20 MINUTES)

The Leader / relevant Cabinet Member to reply to questions submitted by members of the public.

There are none.

#### 6. ITEMS FOR DECISION / COMMITTEE REPORTS (IF ANY)

#### 6.1 REVENUE BUDGET AND COUNCIL TAX LEVELS 2009/10

337-393

This report sets out proposals in respect of the revenue budget for the Council for 2009/10 including Council Tax levels, and deals with the

precept from the Greater London Authority (GLA), together with ancillary issues.

#### 6.2 TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY REPORT

This report provides information on the Council's Treasury Management Strategy for 2009/10 including interest rate projections, and borrowing and investment activity reports for the period April to December 2008.

The report seeks approval for borrowing limits and authorisation for the Director of Finance and Corporate Services to arrange the Council's cash flow, borrowing and investments in the year 2009/10.

#### 6.3 CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2009/10 TO 2013/14

This report sets out the current commitments in the Capital Programme and recommends, after consideration of an updated resource forecast, the setting aside of resources for new investment and the Council's debt reduction strategy.

#### 6.4 COUNCILLORS' ALLOWANCES SCHEME: ANNUAL RENEWAL 450-460

This report performs the statutory annual review of Councillors' allowances for the 2009-2010 financial year, and takes into account the recommendations made in the Independent Remunerator's report to London Councils (December 2006).

#### 6.5 REVIEW OF THE COUNCIL'S CONSTITUTION: CHANGES TO 461-465 SCHEMES OF DELEGATION

The Council, at its last meeting on 28 January 2009, approved changes to Cabinet portfolio responsibilities. This report outlines proposed changes and amendments to the Officer Schemes of Delegation. These revisions are mainly required to transfer powers and functions from the Environment department to the Resident Services department from 1 April 2009 in line with the new corporate structure.

#### 7. SPECIAL MOTIONS

To consider and determine any Special Motions.

There are none.

#### 8. INFORMATION REPORTS – TO NOTE (IF ANY)

\*\*\*\*\*

394-419

420-449



## COUNCIL MINUTES

(ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING)

WEDNESDAY 28 JANUARY 2009



#### PRESENT:

The Mayor (Councillor Andrew Johnson) Deputy Mayor (Councillor Alex Karmel)

#### Councillors:

Colin Aherne Mrs Adronie Alford Helen Binmore Nicholas Botterill Paul Bristow Victoria Brocklebank-Fowler Aidan Burley Jean Campbell Michael Cartwright Alex Chalk Stephen Cowan Gill Dickenson

Gavin Donovan Rachel Ford Sarah Gore Stephen Greenhalgh Steve Hamilton Wesley Harcourt Lisa Homan Robert Iggulden Lucy Ivimy Donald Johnson Jane Law Antony Lillis Ali de Lisle Mark Loveday Reg McLaughlin Lisa Nandy Ed Owen Harry Phibbs Dame Sally Powell Alexandra Robson Greg Smith Frances Stainton Peter Tobias Mercy Umeh Rory Vaughan

#### 30. TRIBUTES

The Mayor announced the deaths of a former Councillor Mrs Josephine (Josie) Wicks on Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> January 2009 and Mrs Sheila Hayes, a former Mayoress on Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> December 2008, in Charing Cross Hospital.

Councillor Josie Wicks was elected Councillor for Coningham Ward in May 1990 and went on to represent Askew Ward from May 2002 until May 2006. She was also the Deputy Chief Whip for the Labour Party. Mrs Hayes was Mayoress of the Metropolitan Borough of Hammersmith in 1959, and married to the late former Mayor of Hammersmith, Mr John Hayes OBE. The Council observed a minute silence in their memory.

Councillors Harcourt, McLaughlin, Cowan, Powell and Aherne for the Opposition and Councillors Stainton, Alford, Lillis and Karmel for Administration paid tributes to former Councillor Mrs Josephine (Josie) Wicks.

#### 31. MINUTES – 17 SEPTEMBER 2008

7.42pm - The minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 17 September 2008 were confirmed and signed as an accurate record subject to the deletion of the voting record in the first paragraph on page 209 of the minutes and replace it with :-

| FOR        | 11 |
|------------|----|
| AGAINST    | 28 |
| ABSTENTION | 0  |

#### 32. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors Will Bethell, Belinda Donovan, Lucy Gugen and Caroline Ffiske.

#### 33. MAYOR'S ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Mayor's Announcements were circulated and tabled at the meeting. (Copy attached as **Appendix 1** to these minutes).

He congratulated the following individuals on their awards in the New Year's Honours list:-

- Sir Nigel Graham Knowles, CE and Managing Partner of DLA Piper International LLP (Knighthood);
- Sir John Christopher Powell, Chairman of NESTA (Knighthood);
- (James) Samuel Younger (CBE), former Chairman of Electoral Commission;
- Mrs Victoria Barnsley (OBE), CE of Harper Collins UK;
- Paul Morrell (OBE);
- Thomas James (MBE), Rower; and
- Mrs Katherine Ruth Askey-Wood MBE, Volunteer to Cancer Research UK.

#### 34. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

There were no declarations of interests made.

#### 35. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

7.45pm - The Mayor called on those members of the public who had submitted questions to the Leader to ask their questions. The Leader or the relevant Cabinet Member responded.

<u>Question No. 1</u> – Mr Nigel Winkle to the Cabinet Member for Environment (Councillor Nicholas Botterill);

<u>Question No. 3</u> – Ms Anna Jones to the Cabinet Member for Housing (Councillor Lucy lvimy);

Question No. 4 – Mr Frank Colcord to the Leader (Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh).

Public Question No 2 was not asked, and a written reply would instead be sent to the questioner after the meeting.

[Copies of all public questions submitted and the reply given are attached at Appendix 2 to these minutes.]

#### 36. ITEMS FOR DECISION / COMMITTEE REPORTS

#### 8.06pm – Council Tax Base And Collection Rate 2009/2010

The report and recommendations were moved for adoption by the Leader of the Council, Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh, seconded by the Deputy Leader, Councillor Nicholas Botterill.

The report and recommendations were put to the vote:

| FOR         | 23 |
|-------------|----|
| AGAINST     | 0  |
| ABSTENTIONS | 11 |

The report and recommendations were declared **CARRIED.** 

8.06pm - RESOLVED:

- 1. That the estimated numbers of properties for each Valuation Band as set out in this report, be approved;
- 2. That an estimated Collection rate of 98.0% be approved;
- 3. That the Council Tax Base of 79,179 Band "D" equivalent properties be approved.

#### 8.07pm – <u>Review Of The Council's Constitution - Changes To Cabinet Portfolio</u> <u>Responsibilities</u>

The report and recommendation was moved for adoption by the Leader, Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh, seconded by the Chief Whip, Councillor Frances Stainton.

The report and recommendation was put to the vote:

| FOR         | Unanimous |
|-------------|-----------|
| AGAINST     | 0         |
| ABSTENTIONS | 0         |

The report and recommendation was declared **CARRIED.** 

#### 8.07pm - **<u>RESOLVED:</u>**

That the changes, amendments and corrections proposed to the Council Constitution, as set out in <u>Annex 1</u> to the report, be agreed.

#### 8.08pm – Staff Terms And Conditions

The report and recommendation was moved for adoption by the Leader, Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh, seconded by the Chief Whip, Councillor Frances Stainton.

A speech on the report was made by Councillor Colin Aherne, before being put to the vote:

| FOR         | 27 |
|-------------|----|
| AGAINST     | 0  |
| ABSTENTIONS | 11 |

The report and recommendation was declared **CARRIED.** 

#### 8.11pm - RESOLVED:

That authority is delegated to the Council's Chief Executive to exercise the Council's functions in determining whether to approve and implement new terms and conditions, with or without variation, for staff following the conclusion of the current consultation with staff and the unions.

#### 8.12pm – Children And Young People's Plan 2008-2011

The report and recommendation was moved for adoption by Councillor Antony Lillis (Cabinet Member for Children and Community Services), seconded by the Chief Whip, Councillor Frances Stainton.

A speech on the report was made by Councillor Reg McLaughlin before being put to the vote:

FOR Unanimous AGAINST 0 ABSTENTIONS 0

The report and recommendation was declared **CARRIED.** 

#### 8.14pm - RESOLVED:

To approve the publication of the Children and Young People's Plan 2008-11.

#### 37. SPECIAL MOTIONS

#### Special Motion No. 1 – Vat Charges

8.15pm – Councillor Stephen Cowan moved, seconded by Councillor Michael Cartwright, the special motion standing in their names:

"This Council deplores the decision of the Tory Administration not to pass on the cut in VAT from 17.5% to 15% on charges for parking and sports bookings to residents. This Council calls for the immediate reversal of this mean and dishonest policy."

Speeches on the motion were made by Councillors Stephen Cowan and Michael Cartwright.

Under Council Procedure Rule 15 (e) (vi), Councillor Paul Bristow, seconded by Councillor Rachel Ford, moved an amendment to the motion to delete all words after "this Council' and insert:

"notes that sports pitch booking charges in Hammersmith & Fulham are below the national average; further notes that through the Sport England Active People's survey, Hammersmith & Fulham is recognised as having the 4th highest percentage of adults taking part in physical activity. The Council also welcomes the sports development team's objective to mirror this achievement with young people in an effort to encourage healthy lifestyles; and resolves to put in place a fees and charges policy to complement this objective."

Speeches on the amendment were made by Councillors Paul Bristow, Rachel Ford and Nicholas Botterill before it was put to the vote:

| FOR        | 27 |
|------------|----|
| AGAINST    | 13 |
| ABSTENTION | 0  |

The amendment to the motion was declared **CARRIED**.

Councillor Cowan made a speech winding up the debate before the substantive motion was put to the vote.:

| FOR        | 26 |
|------------|----|
| AGAINST    | 13 |
| ABSTENTION | 0  |

The substantive motion (as amended) was declared **CARRIED**.

#### 8.49 pm - <u>**RESOLVED**</u>:

That this Council notes that sports pitch booking charges in Hammersmith & Fulham are below the national average; further notes that through the Sport England Active People's survey, Hammersmith & Fulham is recognised as having the 4th highest percentage of adults taking part in physical activity. The Council also welcomes the sports development team's objective to mirror this achievement with young people in an effort to encourage healthy lifestyles; and resolves to put in place a fees and charges policy to complement this objective.

#### Special Motion No. 2 – Home Care Charging

8.50pm – Councillor Rory Vaughan moved, seconded by Councillor Reg McLaughlin, the special motion standing in their names:

"This Council deplores the Administration's recent introduction of home care charging, contrary to its explicit manifesto commitment not to do so. The £10 per hour charge (with the option to increase it to £12.40) is an unacceptable financial burden on elderly and disabled residents in the borough, and it has left them facing real hardship, as they have the stark choice of either paying for care that is critical to their well being or cutting back on essentials. This Council calls on the Administration to drop this pernicious charge immediately."

Speeches on the motion were made by Councillor Rory Vaughan and Reg McLaughlin.

Under Council Procedure Rule 15 (e) (vi), Councillor Antony Lillis moved, seconded by Councillor Peter Tobias an amendment to the motion to delete all words after "this Council" and insert:

"This Council recognises that Hammersmith and Fulham is one of only 8 London Councils which offer any services to vulnerable residents in the 'Moderate' banding of Fair Access to Care Services.

This Council further recognises that our Home Charge Charging scheme adheres to the Government's guidance and policy on charging and urges cross party engagement in the national debate on the future direction and funding of Adult Social Care."

A speech on the amendment was made by Councillor Antony Lillis before it was put to the vote:

| FOR         | 25 |
|-------------|----|
| AGAINST     | 13 |
| ABSTENTIONS | 0  |

The amendment to the motion was declared **CARRIED**.

Councillor Rory Vaughan made a speech winding up the debate before the substantive motion was put to the vote:

FOR 25 AGAINST 13 ABSTENTIONS 0

The substantive motion (as amended) was declared **CARRIED**.

#### 9.11 pm - <u>RESOLVED</u>:

This Council recognises that Hammersmith and Fulham is one of only 8 London Councils which offer any services to vulnerable residents in the 'Moderate' banding of Fair Access to Care Services.

This Council further recognises that our Home Charge Charging scheme adheres to the Government's guidance and policy on charging and urges cross party engagement in the national debate on the future direction and funding of Adult Social Care.

#### Special Motion No. 3 – Rubbish Collection

9.12pm – Councillor Nicholas Botterill moved, seconded by Councillor Mark Loveday, the special motion with an amendment standing in their names:

"This Council resolves to:

- 1. Oppose Government plans for new bin taxes;
- 2. Write to the Secretary of State for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs rejecting the Government's invitation to participate in these new charges for the collection of household waste; and
- 3. Call on the Secretary of State to ensure local authorities are properly compensated for new burdens imposed by central government, instead of introducing new taxes.

This Council further notes:

4. That Hammersmith & Fulham Council introduced a garden waste collection scheme in 2003. This scheme was designed around a London Recycling Fund grant which subsequently expired leaving the Council to bear the entire burden of what was a very expensive service taking into account the small overall tonnage collected. Notwithstanding the modest charges introduced 2 years ago, the net costs of collecting garden waste in this way

fall on all Council Tax payers and not just the 5% of residents who use the scheme.

- 5. The nature of collecting odd sacks from every road in the borough and subsequent transportation for processing means that this scheme lamentably fails as a "green" solution to disposing of residents' garden waste.
- 6. That the recent consultation exercise obtained responses from around half the registered users of the garden waste scheme and that 795 responses were for not continuing the service and that 783 were for introducing higher collection charges on the lines indicated in the consultation document.
- 7. This Council further resolves to promote home composting as a greener and more sustainable method for disposing of garden waste instead of kerbside collection which will cease".

Speeches on the amended motion were made by Councillor Nicholas Botterill and Councillor Mark Loveday before it was put to the vote:

FOR25AGAINST0ABSTENTIONS11

Under Council Procedure Rule 15 (e) (vi), Councillor Stephen Cowan moved, seconded by Councillor Wesley Harcourt, an amendment to the substantive motion as amended, to delete all words after "this Council" and insert:

"the Government has asked local authorities to participate in a waste incentive pilot scheme. This pilot has the objective of providing another tool for local authorities to increase the amount of recycling in their area, cut landfill waste and reduce long term expenditure for each household. However, this Council unanimously declines to take part in this pilot and rejects any measures that will reduce the quality of the refuse collection and recycling services or place any extra cost onto households in the short term. The Council resolves to study the results of any pilots with interest."

Speeches on the amendment were made by Councillors Stephen Cowan and Dame Sally Powell (for the Opposition) and Councillors Nicholas Botterill and Mark Loveday (for the Administration) before it was put to the vote:

| FOR         | 13 |
|-------------|----|
| AGAINST     | 25 |
| ABSTENTIONS | 0  |

The amendment to the motion was declared **LOST**.

Councillor Stephen Cowan made a speech winding up the debate before the substantive motion was put to the vote:

| FOR         | 25 |
|-------------|----|
| AGAINST     | 13 |
| ABSTENTIONS | 0  |

The motion was declared **CARRIED.** 

#### 9.45 pm - **<u>RESOLVED</u>**:

- 1. To oppose Government plans for new bin taxes:
- 2. To write to the Secretary of State for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs rejecting the Government's invitation to participate in these new charges for the collection of household waste; and
- 3. To call on the Secretary of State to ensure local authorities are properly compensated for new burdens imposed by central government, instead of introducing new taxes;
- 4. To note that Hammersmith & Fulham Council introduced a garden waste collection scheme in 2003. This scheme was designed around a London Recycling Fund grant which subsequently expired leaving the Council to bear the entire burden of what was a very expensive service taking into account the small overall tonnage collected. Notwithstanding the modest charges introduced 2 years ago, the net costs of collecting garden waste in this way fall on all Council Tax payers and not just the 5% of residents who use the scheme.
- 5. To note the nature of collecting odd sacks from every road in the borough and subsequent transportation for processing means that this scheme lamentably fails as a "green" solution to disposing of residents' garden waste.
- 6. To note that the recent consultation exercise obtained responses from around half the registered users of the garden waste scheme and that 795 responses were for not continuing the service and that 783 were for introducing higher collection charges on the lines indicated in the consultation document.
- 7. To promote home composting as a greener and more sustainable method for disposing of garden waste instead of kerbside collection which will cease.

#### Special Motion No. 4 – Sustainable Communities Act

9.47pm – Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh moved, seconded by Councillor Nicholas Botterill, the special motion standing in their names:

"That this Council:

- supports the bottom up process in the Sustainable Communities Act designed to allow local authorities and their communities to drive the help that central government gives in reversing community decline and promoting thriving, sustainable communities;
- (ii) notes that the Act gives local authorities the power to;
  - make proposals to government on the action and assistance government must take or give to promote sustainable communities; and that
  - those proposals can by for a transfer of public money and function from central to local control;
- (iii) notes that the Act defines sustainable communities broadly, that definition having the 4 aspects of;
  - the improvement of the local economy;
  - protection of the environment;
  - promotion of social inclusion; and
  - participation in civic and political activity.
- (iv) notes that reasons for a local authority choosing to use the Act include gaining new assistance from government, determining that assistance, being able to argue for transfers of public monies from central to local control and involving citizens in democracy;
- (v) resolves, having been invited to by central government in October 2008, to use the Act by preparing and submitting proposals on how central government can help by 31<sup>st</sup> July 2009; and
- (vi) further resolves to
  - to inform the local media of this decision;
  - to write to local MPs, informing them of this decision; and
  - to write to Local Works (at Local Works, c/o Unlock Democracy, 6 Cynthia St, London N1 9JF) informing them of this resolution to use the Act.

Speeches on the motion were made by Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh (for the Administration); Councillors Stephen Cowan and Lisa Homan (for the Opposition). Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh made a speech winding up the debate. The substantive motion was then put to the vote:

FORUnanimousAGAINST0ABSTENTIONS0

The motion was declared **CARRIED**.

#### 9.56 pm - <u>**RESOLVED**</u>:

- To support the bottom up process in the Sustainable Communities Act designed to allow local authorities and their communities to drive the help that central government gives in reversing community decline and promoting thriving, sustainable communities;
- (ii) To note that the Act gives local authorities the power to;
  - make proposals to government on the action and assistance government must take or give to promote sustainable communities, and that
  - those proposals can by for a transfer of public money and function from central to local control;
- (iii) To note that the Act defines sustainable communities broadly, that definition having the 4 aspects of;
  - the improvement of the local economy;
  - protection of the environment;
  - promotion of social inclusion; and
  - participation in civic and political activity.
- (iv) To notes that reasons for a local authority choosing to use the Act include gaining new assistance from government, determining that assistance, being able to argue for transfers of public monies from central to local control and involving citizens in democracy;
- (vii) Having been invited to by central government in October 2008, to use the Act by preparing and submitting proposals on how central government can help by 31<sup>st</sup> July 2009; and
- (viii) To further
  - inform the local media of this decision;
  - write to local MPs, informing them of this decision; and
  - write to Local Works (at Local Works, c/o Unlock Democracy, 6 Cynthia St, London N1 9JF) informing them of this resolution to use the Act.

#### 38. INFORMATION REPORTS TO COUNCIL (IF ANY)

There were no information reports to this meeting of the Council.

\*\*\*\*\* CONCLUSION OF BUSINESS \*\*\*\*\*

Meeting ended: 9.58 pm. - Wednesday, 28 January 2009.

MAYOR

#### APPENDIX 1

#### ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE MAYOR

 I am sure everyone shares my sadness to hear of the deaths of a former Councillor Mrs Josephine (Josie) Wicks on Saturday 17<sup>th</sup> January 2009 and Mrs Sheila Hayes, a former Mayoress on Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> December 2008, in Charing Cross Hospital.

Josie Wicks was elected Councillor for Coningham Ward in May 1990 and went on to represent Askew Ward from May 2002 until May 2006. Josie was also Deputy Chief Whip.

Mrs Hayes was Mayoress of the Metropolitan Borough of Hammersmith from 1959 - 1961, and married to the late former Mayor of Hammersmith, Mr John Hayes OBE.

I invite you all to stand for one minute silence in their memory.

- I would like to congratulate residents of our Borough, who received various honours in the New Years Day Honours list 2009.
   Sir Nigel Graham Knowles, CE and Managing Partner of DLA Piper International LLP. Sir John Christopher Powell, Chairman of NESTA, on their knighthood. (James) Samuel Younger CBE, former Chairman of Electoral Commission. Mrs Victoria Barnsley OBE, CE of Harper Collins UK, Paul Morrell OBE. Thomas James MBE, Rower and Mrs Katherine Ruth Askey-Wood MBE, Volunteer to Cancer Research UK.
- 3. On 18<sup>th</sup> September 2008, I attended the Mayor of Barnet's charity tour and dinner at Lords Cricket Ground, NW1
- 4. On 21<sup>st</sup> September, I attended St Matthew's Church 'Patronal Festival', Fielding Road, W14
- 5. On 22<sup>nd</sup> September, I attended St Paul's Church reception evening, Queen Caroline Street, London, W6
- 6. On 24<sup>th</sup> September, I attended H&F Borough Commander's Commendation Ceremony, Queens Club, W14
- 7. On 25<sup>th</sup> September, I was delighted to attend the official opening of Antonia Restaurant, Hammersmith Broadway, W6
- 8. On 25<sup>th</sup> September, I attended Latymer School Prize Giving ceremony, Latymer School, King Street, W6
- 9. On 28<sup>th</sup> September, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended the 10th Anniversary celebrations of The London Pearly Kings and Queens

Costermongers' Harvest Festival, Parade and Service, Guildhall, EC2

- 10. On 30<sup>th</sup> September, I attended the Reserve Forces reception to mark the Association's Centenary, Armoury House, City Road, London EC1
- 11. On 1<sup>st</sup> October, I attended H&F Citizenship Ceremony, Council Chamber, Fulham Town Hall, SW6
- 12. On 1<sup>st</sup> October, I attended the launch of the Old Fire Station restaurant and bar, Shepherds Bush Road, W6
- 13. On 8<sup>th</sup> October, I attended Fulham Good Neighbours Society AGM, Rosaline Hall, Fulham, SW6
- 14. On 9<sup>th</sup> October, I was honoured to attend the official opening ceremony of Frank Banfield Park, Distillery Road, W6
- 15. On 9<sup>th</sup> October, I attended the H&F Historic Buildings Group AGM, BBC Conference Centre, W12
- 16. On 10<sup>th</sup> October, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended the Mayor of Merton charity dog night, Wimbledon Greyhound Stadium, SW17
- 17. On 13<sup>th</sup> October, I attended H&F European Road Safety Day event, Ealing, Hammersmith & West London College, W6
- On 13<sup>th</sup> October, I attended the City of London 'Civic Dinner', Basinghall Suite, Guildhall, EC2
- 19. On 14<sup>th</sup> October, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended a dinner reception hosted by the Italian Ambassador and Signora Aragona, Ambassador's Residence, 4 Grosvenor Square W1
- 20. On 16<sup>th</sup> October, I attended the 2008 Olympic & Paralympic Heroes Parade, Trafalgar Square,
- 21. On 16<sup>th</sup> October, I attended a dinner reception to celebrate the ongoing success of the friendship programme with Johanneum School in Hamburg and Latymer Upper School, Latymer Upper School, King Street, W6
- 22. On 17<sup>th</sup> October, I was delighted to attend H&F annual 'Time of Your Life' event, Assembly Hall, HTH
- 23. On 18<sup>th</sup> October, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended the London Regimental annual dinner in commemoration of the Battle of Loos, Connaught House, SE5
- 24. On 19<sup>th</sup> October, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended the London Mayors' Association annual Civic Service, Westminster Abbey

- 25. On 25<sup>th</sup> October, I attended H&F Alzheimer Society's open day event, St. Vincent, 49 Queen Caroline Street, W6
- 26. On 25<sup>th</sup> October, I attended Bishop Creighton House annual Autumn Fair', Lillie Road, SW6
- 27. On 28<sup>th</sup> October, I was delighted to attend the first of three Hammersmith London BID charity concerts in aid of my chosen charity, the Alzheimer's Society held at St Paul's Church, Hammersmith W6
- 28. On 30<sup>th</sup> October, I was delighted to attend the grand opening of Westfield London Shopping Centre, White City, W12
- 29. On 30<sup>th</sup> October, I attended a reception in honour of Boris Johnson, Bhavan Centre, Castletown Road, W14
- 30. On 30<sup>th</sup> October, I was delighted to host a reception for 1908 Centenary Olympics celebrations, Assembly Hall, HTH
- 31. On 31<sup>st</sup> October, I attended the MPH Motor Show, Earls Court, Warwick Road, SW5
- 32. On 5<sup>th</sup> November, I attended The Chamber of Commerce, Connect 4 Network Lunch, Deep Restaurant, The Boulevard, Imperial Wharf, SW6
- 33. On 6<sup>th</sup> November, I attended the Metropolitan Police 'Ceremony of Remembrance', Peel Centre, Hendon
- 34. On 6<sup>th</sup> November, I joined the Air Training Corp Cadets on their Poppy Appeal collection, The Atrium, Westfield London Shopping Centre, W12
- 35. On 7<sup>th</sup> November, I attended the annual Service of Remembrance, City Hall, SE1
- 36. On 7<sup>th</sup> November, I attended H&F annual Fireworks Display, Bishops Park, SW6
- 37. On 8<sup>th</sup> November, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended Lord Mayor's Outward Procession, Mansion House, EC4
- 38. On 8<sup>th</sup> November, I attended H&F annual Fireworks Display, Ravenscourt Park, W6
- 39. On 9<sup>th</sup> November, accompanied by my Mayoress, I was honoured to take the salute at the Remembrance Day Parade and Service, All Saints Church Fulham, SW6

- 40. On 11<sup>th</sup> November, I attended the second H&F Bid charity concert, St Paul's Church, Hammersmith
- 41. On 13<sup>th</sup> November, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended the 2009 Boat Race Challenge reception, Portland Gallery, SW1
- 42. On 13<sup>th</sup> November, , accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended the Mayor of Sutton's charity dinner evening, Nightingale's Training Restaurant, Carshalton College, Surrey SM5
- 43. On 14<sup>th</sup> November, I was delighted to attend and judge the singing competition alongside, Cllr Antony Lillis and Jane West at H&F Shindig charity event, Assembly Hall, HTH
- 44. On 15<sup>th</sup> November, I attended Cynthia Hatcher's 7th annual Art Exhibition, Wimbledon Library, Wimbledon, SW19
- 45. On 19<sup>th</sup> November, I attended H&F Looked After Children Reception, Mayor's Foyer, HTH
- 46. On 20<sup>th</sup> November, I attended the Townmead Youth Club, Open Evening, Townmead Road, SW6
- 47. On 27<sup>th</sup> November, I attended a Memorial Service for Damilola Taylor, Southwark Cathedral, SE1
- 48. On 27<sup>th</sup> November, I attended the third H&F Bid charity concert, St Paul's Church, Hammersmith
- 49. On 29<sup>th</sup> November, I attended the Deputy Mayor of Ealing's Charity Dinner, The Courthouse, Kempinski Hotel, Great Marlborough St W1
- 50. On 1<sup>st</sup> December, I attended the London Mayors' Association, Annual Diplomatic Dinner, Westminster City Hall, SW1
- 51. On 3<sup>rd</sup> December, I was delighted to attend Hammersmith London Christmas Light Up event, Hope Poles PH, King Street, W6
- 52. On 3<sup>rd</sup> December, I attended HAFFTRA Social, Christmas Quiz Night, NYE Bevan Hall, Aspen Gardens Estate, W6
- 53. On 4<sup>th</sup> December, I attended 'Only Santa Should Be In The Red Christmas' photo call, Lyric Square, W6
- 54. On 4<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the Lighting Up Ceremony, Trafalgar Square, SW1
- 55. On 5<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the Mayor of Bexley's Charity Tudor Banquet Dinner, Hall Place, Bexley

- 56. On 8<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the BBC Outreach Christmas Reception, BBC, 6th Floor TV Centre, Wood Lane, W12
- 57. On 9<sup>th</sup> December, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended the Mayor of Richmond Charity Christmas Concert, Clarendon Hall, York House, Richmond
- 58. On 10<sup>th</sup> December, I attended HammersmithLondon Christmas Partnership Celebration Dinner, Bianco Nero Restaurant, Hammersmith Road W6
- 59. On 10<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the Fulham Society's, Christmas Carol Service, Fulham Palace Chapel, SW6
- 60. On 11<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the Heritage Lottery Fund Event, Fulham Palace, SW6
- 61. On 12<sup>th</sup> December, I attended George Irvin of Irvin Leisure reception evening, Shepherds Bush Green, W12
- 62. On 13<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the Mayor of Brent's Charity Christmas Dinner, Brent Town Hall
- 63. On 14<sup>th</sup> December, I attended Paul's Church, Christmas Carol Service, Hammersmith Broadway, W6
- 64. On 15<sup>th</sup> December, accompanied by my Mayoress, I attended HM Wormwood Scrubs Prison, Christmas Carol Concert, Du Cane Road, W12
- 65. On 16<sup>th</sup> December, I attended All Saints Church Carol Service, Fulham, SW6
- 66. On 18<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the Mayor of Waltham Forest charity performance of Sleeping Beauty on Ice, Lee Valley Ice Centre, E10
- 67. On 18<sup>th</sup> December, I attended a Carol Concert HammersmithLondon, St Paul's Church, Hammersmith
- 68. On 18<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the Mayor of Ealing's Charity Christmas Party, Victoria Hall, Ealing Town Hall, W5
- 69. On 19<sup>th</sup> December, I attended the Horse of the Year Show, Olympia, W14
- 70. On 21<sup>st</sup> December, I attended the Community Carol Service, St Andrews, Church, Fulham London W14
- 71. On 1<sup>st</sup> January 2009, I attended the New Year's Day Parade, 1 Whitehall Place, SW1. Albert & Friends represented the borough. Congratulations to them on winning third place.
- 72. On 8<sup>th</sup> January, I attended the London Government Dinner held at the Mansion House EC4.

- 73. On 15<sup>th</sup> January, at the invitation of the Lord Mayor of Westminster, I attended a reception on board HMS Westminster, Royal Victoria Dock, E16
- 74. On 12<sup>th</sup> January, I hosted a reception for the Linford Christie Trust, Mayor's Parlour, W6
- 75. On 22<sup>nd</sup> January, I welcomed HE Ruth Elizabeth Rouse, High Commissioner for Grenada, to the Mayor's Parlour, HTH, W6
- 76. On 23<sup>rd</sup> January, I attended Wormholt School class assembly, W12
- 77. On 26<sup>th</sup> January, I hosted a cheque presentation to Steve Hughes, Community Fundraising Manager, NSPCC by George Irvin, Mayor's Parlour, HTH
- 78. On 27<sup>th</sup> January, I attended River Café lunch time promotion with some of the proceeds going to the Mayor's Charity, the Alzheimer's Society H & F branch.
- 79. On 27<sup>th</sup> January, I accepted on behalf of the borough the Challenge Cup which was presented in 1903 to the First City of London Royal Garrison Artillery Regiment. The cup has been in the possession of the Old Comrades Association however as the association members dwindle the surviving relatives (Mrs Brand and Mrs Marshall) have decided to donate the cup to the borough to be displayed in the Mayor's Parlour.
- 80. On 27<sup>th</sup> January, I attended the 'Friends of South Park' inaugural AGM, Thomas's School, Hugon Road, SW6.

APPENDIX 2

No. 1

#### PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

#### LONDON BOROUGH OF HAMMERSMITH & FULHAM

#### COUNCIL MEETING - 28 JANUARY 2009

Question by: Nigel Winkle

To the: The Leader

#### QUESTION

PPS has submitted a 'consultation report' as part of the documentation supporting the controversial, speculative development of the Goldhawk Industrial Estate by Londonewcastle. Despite claims to the contrary, neither I nor any neighbours I have spoken with were informed of the exhibition until after it had closed. As a result, people who live in the area that will be directly affected were given no opportunity to comment on the development before the planning application was made. Given the lack of genuine consultation, as acknowledged by councillors at the recent meeting of over 150 concerned people at Brackenbury School, and given that the application for planning permission for this development was made (either by design or by coincidence) just before the Christmas/New Year closedown so that it was very difficult for local people to contact relevant expert consultants, will the Council agree to a significant delay in the consideration of planning permission so that fully independent assessments can be made into all aspects of the application by Londonewcastle in conformity with Council policy of fostering local democracy?

#### RESPONSE

Thank you for your enquiry regarding the planning application for the redevelopment of the Goldhawk Industrial Estate by Londonewcastle which was received by the Council on 3rd December 2008. I understand that prior to submitting the application, PPS, on behalf of Londonewcastle undertook a public exhibition on 7th and 8th November in Committee Room 3 of Hammersmith Town Hall outlining the development. Although PPS have indicated that 1500 leaflets were delivered to local residents prior to the exhibition inviting them to attend, it appears that a number of local residents, including you, did not receive the invitation.

The Council has undertaken its own extensive consultation since receiving the application, with over 3900 letters being sent out as well as site notices and advertisements in the local press. However I understand that owing to the timing of the

planning submission a number of local residents have been unable to make representation.

As such although the statutory target date for making a decision on the application is 4th March, as there is significant local interest in the development and the scheme is still under consideration by officers, I agree that there should be sufficient time allowed for all the planning issues to be considered before the application is put to the Planning Applications Committee. I understand that officers intend to set up a planning forum meeting and will invite key representatives from the community to address the developers directly with their concerns. In order to ensure that the representatives of local groups and residents have the opportunity to participate, a letter will be sent in advance of the meeting setting out the procedures and date for the forum meeting. It is likely to take place in the latter part of February.

#### No. 2

#### PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

#### LONDON BOROUGH OF HAMMERSMITH & FULHAM

#### COUNCIL MEETING - 28 JANUARY 2009

Question by: John O'Callaghan-Williamson

To the: The Leader

#### QUESTION

This relates to the Decent Homes Programme on the Arthur Henderson and other estates.

Why has the Decent Homes Project currently underway on Arthur Henderson Estate been changed from "Decent Homes Plus" to the basic delivery of "Decent Homes"?

- When did this change happen?
- Why are the front doors on Arthur Henderson Estate, that were to be changed as a mandatory act under "Decent Homes", as the Council told us it had to comply with building & fire regulations, now no longer being replaced?
- Are overhauled doors going to comply with the regulations that were the reason for their replacement in the first place?
- Why are Council tenants who's estate is undergoing current "Decent Homes" work, no longer being communicated with especially when changes happen as aforementioned? Why has tenant participation stopped?
- Does this not demonstrate the published findings that the Council is unable to properly manage and deliver on this project and continues to fail to raise from its poor standing thus far?
- Where is the money that was originally set aside for our costed "Decent Homes' upgrade been spent? As the project has been downgraded.

#### **RESPONSE**

When did this change happen?

We have not changed our standard. We continue to carry out work to a Decent Homes Plus standard. All aspects of our enhanced standard remain part of our policies and procedures.

In addition to the basic Decent Homes standard which we follow diligently we have developed our own local enhancements which result in the Decent Homes Plus standard referred to. The Government promotes the "plus" standard but does not require it. Many Local Authorities cannot afford to carry out an enhanced standard. Through the efficient use of resources we have been able to maintain the Decent Homes Plus standard.

Examples of our enhanced standard include:

Disabled adaptations Over bath showers Wet floor level access bathrooms in sheltered housing Controlled access Digital integrated TV aerial systems

Why are the front doors on Arthur Henderson Estate, that were to be changed as a mandatory act under "Decent Homes", as the council told us it had to comply with building & fire regulations, now no longer being replaced?

We are replacing the doors. The contract includes financial provision for replacing the doors. When the contract was approved by HF Homes they approved the scope of the contract which included replacing the doors. Nothing has changed. We recently resurveyed the condition of the doors but this should not be misinterpreted as a change of decision. The survey confirmed that doors needed replacing. Replacing doors for leaseholders will be optional.

Are overhauled doors going to comply with the regulations that were the reason for there replacement in the first place?

It is perfectly acceptable to overhaul doors if their age and condition makes this option more cost effective. Overhauled doors can meet all required regulations; however this issue is hypothetical in relation to Arthur Henderson Estate since we have undertaken to replace the doors.

Why are council tenants who's estate is undergoing current "Decent Homes" work no longer being communicated with especially when changes happen as aforementioned? Why has tenant participation stopped?

We continue to communicate with residents. We have had three separate meetings on the proposed works at Arthur Henderson Estate and numerous letters have been sent. Most recently a letter was sent in early January informing residents that work was about to start. We are also planning to send update newsletters to residents as work proceeds.

Does this not demonstrate the published findings that the council is unable to properly manage and deliver on this project and continues to fail to raise from its poor standing thus far?

It is testament to our ability to manage effectively that we are able to continue with the Decent Homes Plus standard. This Administration inherited a moribund programme which we have managed to turn around. We are confident that we will complete the programme within resources and to an enhanced standard. We have strong project management systems and procedures in place and all work undertaken is thoroughly vetted to ensure that it is reasonable and necessary. We diligently apply the government's criteria regarding the age and condition of components before recommending replacement.

Where is the money that was originally set aside for our costed "Decent Homes' upgrade been spent? As the project has been downgraded.

All money that was set aside for the programme is being spent on the programme. The project has not been downgraded.

#### No. 3

#### PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

#### LONDON BOROUGH OF HAMMERSMITH & FULHAM

#### COUNCIL MEETING - 28 JANUARY 2009

Question by: Jerry Beere and Anna Jones

To the: The Leader

#### QUESTION

Could the Council Leader please confirm what the current official target for new housing in the borough is and how much of it should be affordable?

#### <u>RESPONSE</u>

The current official target for new housing in the borough is the Local Area Agreement target that has been negotiated with the Government Office for London measuring the net additional homes provided in the borough over 3 years from April 2008. The agreement is that 500 new units of accommodation are supplied in the borough each year over this period. In terms of an affordable housing target the borough was not required to set such a target by the Government Office for London given the pipeline of completions of such units.

In 2008/09 we are anticipating that there will be 619 units of accommodation provided. 382 of these units will be affordable with 245 of these units being social rented and 137 being shared ownership housing.

The GLA London Plan has set a target for Hammersmith & Fulham to deliver 450 net units of accommodation which we will obviously exceed both this year and over the next 2 years.

In respect to an affordable housing target, I assume that the question might refer to the London Mayors request that boroughs support him in meeting the target of delivering 50K new affordable homes over the next 3 years (incl 08/09) across London? In this respect Council officers are due to meet with the GLA early in February to determine what is an achievable target given the current economic conditions which have effected development in the borough.

Could I also just say that our priority in developing affordable housing is to develop housing that builds in opportunity. A key priority for the Council in this respect is to

significantly increase the stock of low cost homeownership housing available to low to middle income working households given this type of housing makes up little more than 1% of the total stock in the borough. Social rented housing has a part to play in meeting acute housing demands however it must never predominate a neighbourhood and must be a launch pad for improvement and progression – which at the moment it all to often is not.

#### No. 4

#### PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

#### LONDON BOROUGH OF HAMMERSMITH & FULHAM

#### COUNCIL MEETING - 28 JANUARY 2009

Question by: Frank Colcord

To the: The Leader

#### QUESTION

Given the current economic conditions, on which planning guidelines are the council focusing on to ensure that local employment and small business are encouraged rather than threatened.

#### RESPONSE

The planning guidelines used by the council are those within the Unitary Development Plan as amended in September 2007 and the London Plan. Together these documents seek to protect land supply for a range of workspaces of different types and sizes to meet the needs of different sectors of the economy.

A similar policy approach will be included in our emerging Local Development Framework documents.

Early indications show that the downturn in the economy is already raising local unemployment levels and making economic conditions difficult for businesses in the borough, but it is a priority of ours to support local economic development and regeneration and we will ensure that an adequate supply of employment land and premises remains.

The council's Regeneration team continues to deliver a range of services to the borough's businesses through its business support service, Business Enterprise Centre (BEC) and its town centre mangers in Fulham and Shepherds Bush. Specifically in response to the downturn we have promoted the availability of advice and support for small businesses. and we are currently considering further tailored initiatives aimed at town centres and small businesses.

A recent report on Local Shopping Areas, discussed at Cleaner & Greener Scrutiny Committee on the 22 January, looked at the success of the Council's Askew Road regeneration project. Members very much supported the model which concentrated council activities on trying to address the rising number of small business closures and the decline in local footfall. The Askew road Action Plan included identifying a single officer to lead the Council's response; the production of a local shopping guide distributed to local residents and an assessment of parking charges, street furniture, local crime and community safety issues etc in order to consider how the Council could play a role in supporting local trade. Officers are now looking at how this model can be expanded to other areas in the borough, where feasible.



**REPORT TO COUNCIL** 

6.1

#### **25 FEBRUARY 2009**

# LEADER<br/>Councillor Stephen REVENUE BUDGET AND COUNCIL TAX<br/>LEVELS 2009/10 Wards<br/>All Greenhalgh This report sets out proposals in respect of the<br/>revenue budget for the Council for 2009/10<br/>including Council Tax levels, and deals with the<br/>precept from the Greater London Authority<br/>(GLA), together with ancillary issues. RECOMMENDATIONS: All Departments All Departments

HAS A PEIA BEEN COMPLETED? YES

- 1. To note the Council Tax decrease, for the Hammersmith & Fulham element, of 3% for 2009/10 and 2010/11 and, for planning purposes, no change for 2011/12.
- 2. The Council Tax be set for 2009/10 for each category of dwelling, as calculated in accordance with Sections 30 to 47 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, as outlined below and in full in Appendix A:
  - (a) The element of Council Tax charged for Hammersmith & Fulham Council will be £836.89 per Band D property in 2009/10.
  - (b) The element of Council Tax charged by the Greater London Authority will be £309.82 per Band D property in 2009/10.
  - (c) The overall Council Tax to be set will be £1,146.71 per Band D property in 2009/10.

| Category of<br>Dwelling | Α        | В        | С        | D        | E         | F         | G         | Н         |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Ratio                   | 6/9<br>£ | 7/9<br>£ | 8/9<br>£ | 1<br>£   | 11/9<br>£ | 13/9<br>£ | 15/9<br>£ | 18/9<br>£ |
| a) H&F                  | 557.93   | 650.91   | 743.90   | 836.89   | 1,022.87  | 1,208.84  | 1,394.82  | 1,673.78  |
| b)GLA                   | 206.55   | 240.97   | 275.40   | 309.82   | 378.67    | 447.52    | 516.37    | 619.64    |
| c)Total<br>(Draft)      | 764.48   | 891.88   | 1,019.30 | 1,146.71 | 1,401.54  | 1,656.36  | 1,911.19  | 2,293.42  |

- 3. The Council's own total net expenditure budget for 2009/10 is set as £185.764m
- 4. That fees and charges are approved as set out in paragraph 5.1.
- 5. That the Director of Finance and Corporate Services' budget projections to 2011/12 be noted.
- 6. That the Director of Finance and Corporate Services' statements under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003 regarding adequacy of reserves and robustness of estimates be noted (paragraphs 6 and 7).
- 7. That the Director of Finance and Corporate Services be authorised to collect and recover National Non-Domestic Rate and Council Tax in accordance with the Local Government Finance Act 1988 (as amended), the Local Government Finance Act 1992 and the Council Schemes of Delegation.
- 8. That all Chief Officers be required to report monthly on their projected financial position compared to their revenue estimates (as part of the Corporate Monitoring Report).
- 9. That all Chief Officers be authorised to implement their service spending plans for 2009/10 in accordance with the recommendations within this report and the Council's Standing Orders, Financial Regulations and relevant Schemes of Delegation.

# 1 BACKGROUND

- 1.1 The Council is obliged by legislation to set a balanced budget. It also has responsibility to set the Council Tax every year in accordance with the Local Government Act 1992.
- 1.2 The calculation of the Council Tax is made up from the following elements:
  - the recommended net Council budget for 2009/10 (sections 2 to 7);
  - the Aggregate External Support estimated by the Council (section 8);
  - the Council Tax base set at Council on 28 January 2009 (section 9);
  - the precept notified by the Greater London Authority (section 10).
- 1.3 The requisite calculation for the Council's share of the Council Tax is set out in Appendix A.

# 2 INFLATION AND OTHER ADJUSTMENTS

- 2.1 An allowance of 2% has been made within the departmental budget estimates for the 2009/10 pay award. The final pay award is subject to negotiation and a central contingency has been established which provides, if necessary, for an additional 0.5% increase. The most recent actuarial valuation has required a 1% increase in the Employer's Pension Contribution rate.
- 2.2 In general, in order to contain growth, no inflation has been applied to non-pay items except where there is a contract in place. Over the past year exceptional cost increases have arisen regarding certain non-contract items, such as energy or food, for which additional growth of £0.421m is proposed. A range of forecasters are suggesting that such cost increases may be short-lived and growth is provided for 2009/10 only. This position will be kept under review. Sensitivity analysis has been undertaken to review the impact on the Council should the current inflation assumptions be exceeded. Such impacts have been identified as a Risk and are set out in Appendix E.
- 2.3 From 2006/07 funding for schools transferred to a ring-fenced, Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). The Department for Children, Schools and Families is responsible for determining each local authority's 'Dedicated Schools Budget' (DSB) the amount spent locally on schools and other services for pupils. Local authorities can opt to top-up such funding through additional contributions. The change to direct government funding of schools has required LBHF to exclude the DSB from the Council's budget requirement.
- 2.4 The accounting framework within which local authorities set their budgets, and account for expenditure, continues to evolve. In 2008/09 the Government replaced a number of specific grants with a new Area Based Grant (which can be used for any purpose). The accounting Statement of Recommended

Practice (SORP) requires the write out of all the relevant specific grant income from departmental budgets, with the new Area Based Grant shown centrally. Such changes are noted within the budget book pages. They have no net overall impact on the Council's budget.

# 3 GROWTH

3.1 In the course of the budget process departments have identified areas where additional resources are required. Additional requirements are summarised in Appendix C and summarised in Table 1 below for 2009/10.

## Table 1

|                                | £000s |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Children's Services            | 695   |
| Community Services             | 738   |
| Environment Services           | 207   |
| Finance and Corporate Services | 117   |
| Residents Services             | 200   |
| Corporate Items                | 2,789 |
| Total Growth                   | 4,746 |

- 3.2 The current economic slow down is impacting on Council budgets. The down turn in the property market has led to a significant reduction in forecast income (£0.850m) regarding Land Charges and Building Control fees. This shortfall will be met from growth in 2009/10 and 2010/11. A review will then be undertaken to establish if activity levels are returning to their long-term trend. This growth will be funded from specific balances. Should income levels recover a lower draw down will be made.
- 3.3 Aside from income shortfalls the economic slow down may impact on other services. At this stage this is identified as a risk (Appendix E). This position will continue to be monitored. The Council is proposing to carry forward a higher level of balances to help mitigate the potential impact of the slow down.
- 3.4 Growth of £1.154m is provided for the extension of 24/7 policing. In 2009/10 this will be met from specific reserves. Alternative funding options are under review for 2010/11 onwards.

# 4 EFFICIENCY SAVINGS AND INCOME GENERATION

4.1 A key priority of the Council is the delivery of high quality value for money services at the lowest possible cost. The aim is for Hammersmith and Fulham to be the most efficient council in the country.

4.2 In order for the Council to deliver its key priorities a wide range of efficiency savings are being implemented by departments. These are detailed, along with income generating measures, in Appendix D and summarised in Table 2 below for 2009/10:

| Table 2                             |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
|                                     | £000s  |
| Children's Services                 | 2,220  |
| Community Services                  | 3,983  |
| Environment Services                | 3,083  |
| Finance and Corporate Services      | 1,810  |
| Residents Services                  | 251    |
| Corporate Items                     | 750    |
| Total Savings and Income Generation | 12,097 |

## 5 FEES AND CHARGES

5.1 In line with the last three years, the Revenue Budget for 2008/09 has generally been prepared on the basis of an average 5% increase in income budgets. Where fees and charges have been increased by a rate other than 5%, except when the increases are set by statute, details are provided in **Appendix G**.

## 6 REVENUE BALANCES, RESERVES AND PROVISIONS

- 6.1 The Council is currently projecting (month 6 forecast) to draw down £0.8m from reserves in the current financial year. It is expected that at the year-end there will be approximately £13.3m in general reserves. This is just over 7.1% of the current budget requirement. It is proposed that the reserves are increased by £1.3m in 2009/10. This will leave them at 7.9% of the Council's 2009/10 budget requirement of £185.8m.
- 6.2 Under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003, the Director of Finance and Corporate Services is required to include in budget reports a statement of her view of the adequacy of the reserves the budget provides for.
- 6.3 The Council's budget requirement for 2009/10 is in the order of £185.8m. Within a budget of this magnitude there are inevitably areas of risk and uncertainty. The key financial risks that currently face the Council have been identified and quantified. They are set out in Appendix E and amount to £11.6m. The Council has in place rigorous budget monitoring arrangements and a policy of restoring balances once used.
- 6.4 The Director of Finance and Corporate Services considers that this combined approach enables an optimal level of balances to be set at £12m-£15m. This optimal level is projected to be broadly met over the next 3 years and is, in the

Director of Finance and Corporate Service's view, sufficient to allow for the risks identified and to support effective medium term financial planning. The top end of this range is £2m higher than that identified as part of the 2008/09 Budget Report (£11m-£13m). The increase reflects the need for the Council to set aside sufficient resources to mitigate some of the risk associated with current economic conditions.

# 7 THE BUDGET REQUIREMENT

- 7.1 The relevant Service Directors and Cabinet Members, in conjunction with the Director of Finance and Corporate Services have considered the detail of the individual estimates. Under Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003, the Director of Finance and Corporate Services is required to include in budget reports a statement of her view of the robustness of the estimates for 2009/10 included in the report.
- 7.2 For the reasons set out below the Director of Finance and Corporate Services is satisfied with the accuracy and robustness of the estimates included in this report :
  - The budget proposals have been developed following guidance from the Director of Finance and Corporate Services and have been through a robust process of development and challenge.
  - Pay inflation is provided for.
  - Additional inflation has been provided for where contracts are in place or where exceptional increases are forecast.
  - Adequate allowance has been made for the increase in pension costs
  - Service managers have made reasonable assumptions about growth pressures.
  - Mechanisms are in place to monitor sensitive areas of expenditure and the delivery of efficiency savings.
  - Key risks have been identified and considered.
  - Procedures are in place to capture and monitor procurement and corporate savings.
  - Prudent assumptions have been made about interest rates and the budget proposals are joined up with the requirements of the prudential code and Treasury Management Strategy.
  - The revenue effects of the capital programme have been reflected in the budget.
  - The recommended increases in fees and charges are in line with the assumptions in the budget.
- 7.3 The Director of Finance and Corporate Service's projections of the budget requirement for the Council in the medium term to 2011/12 is set out in Appendix B and is summarised in Table 3 for 2009/10:

## Table 3

|      | 2008/09 Budget<br>One-off adjustment regarding transitional<br>arrangements for Area Based Grant | <b>£000s</b><br>186,502<br>(1,737) |
|------|--|------------------------------------|
| Plus | Inflation<br>Growth<br>Contribution to General Reserves  | 8,284<br>4,746<br>1,337            |
| Less | Efficiency Savings and Income Generation<br>Use of Earmarked Reserves (Economic<br>Slowdown)     | (12,097)<br>(1,271)                |
|      | Net Council Budget 2009/10   | 185,764                            |

# 8 EXTERNAL FUNDING

8.1 A three-year Settlement was announced from 2008/09. The Council will receive Formula Grant of £119.153m in 2009/10. This is an increase of 1.75% against the comparable 2008/09 allocation.

| Table 4                            |         |
|------------------------------------|---------|
|                                    | £000s   |
| Revenue Support Grant              | 22,345  |
| Redistributed Non-Domestic Rates   | 96,808  |
| Total 2009/10 Formula Grant        | 119,153 |
| Prior Year Collection Fund Surplus | 347     |
| Total External Support             | 119,500 |

- 8.2 Hammersmith and Fulham is a 'floor' authority for each year of the existing settlement. It will receive the national minimum increase in grant funding. The expected increase in formula grant for the final year of the settlement (2010/11) is 1.5%. After allowance for inflation the settlement represents a year on year 'real terms' cut in funding for this authority.
- 8.3 The main reason why this authority is a 'floor' authority is that the Government have removed social care damping from the formula. Back in 2006/07 changes were made to the formulae for social services. The changes were bad news for London and, following representation, separate damping arrangements were introduced that provided some protection. The formulae have now been implemented in full. London Boroughs have consistently argued that these

formulae are flawed and not fit for purpose. The removal of the damping makes it likely that this Council will be a floor authority for the foreseeable future. For example, were the floor not operating in 2009/10, this Council's Formula Grant allocation would be £27.3m lower.

- 8.4 Discussions have begun between Government and Local Authority officials regarding the next 3-Year settlement. At this stage it appears highly unlikely that the social services formulae will be revisited. Consequently Hammersmith and Fulham expects to be a floor authority beyond 2010/11. In the light of existing economic conditions a lower increase of 1.2% is currently assumed in 2011/12 formula grant.
- 8.5 In 2008/09 the Government introduced Area Based Grant (ABG). This is a general grant, usable for any purpose, which replaced a number of specific grants. In order to smooth the transition to the new arrangements the Council set aside one-off transitional funding of £1.737m in 2008/09. No further transitional funding is proposed for 2009/10. The Council's 2009/10 ABG allocation is £11.148m. The Council has put in place innovative arrangements for use of this funding to be approved in consultation with the Hammersmith and Fulham Primary Care Trust and Metropolitan Police. Allocations agreed to date are included within departmental revenue estimates and are set out in summary in Appendix H.
- 8.6 The Local Government and Finance Act 1988 requires that all council tax and non-domestic rates income is paid into a Collection Fund, along with payments out regarding the Greater London Authority precept, the national pool for non-domestic rates and the contribution towards a Council's own General Fund. The level of income collected by the Council has been better than anticipated and the collection fund is forecast to be in surplus. The prior year adjustment, shown in Table 4, represents the Hammersmith and Fulham share of the forecast surplus. A payment will also be made to the Greater London Authority regarding their share of the surplus.
- 8.7 A reformed Local Authority Business Growth Incentive (LABGI) Scheme will operate from 2009/10. LABGI is meant to allow local authorities to gain some benefit from the growth in business rate income in their area. The Government have issued a consultation paper regarding the reformed scheme and final details are anticipated in the New Year. Exemplifications suggest that Hammersmith and Fulham may receive a grant allocation of £0.3m in 2009/10 and £0.6m in 2011/12. These figures are provisional and may change significantly dependent on the outcome of the consultation. The Council's current budget strategy assumes that any LABGI award will be made available to help deliver the Council's regeneration agenda.

# 9 COUNCIL TAX BASE

9.1 On 28 January 2009, the Council formally agreed a Tax Base of 79,179 equivalent Band D properties. Therefore the Council's element of the Council Tax can be calculated as follows:

 $\frac{\text{Total Budget Requirement}}{\text{Tax Base}} = \frac{\pounds 185.764\text{m} - \pounds 119.500\text{m}}{79,179} = \pounds 836.89$ 

9.2 This represents a decrease of £25.88 or 3% in respect of the Council's own Band D Council Tax (2.2% on the overall Council Tax bill).

# 10 PRECEPTOR'S COUNCIL TAX REQUIREMENTS

10.1 The Greater London Authority's precept of £24.531m also has to be funded from Council Tax. The following table analyses the total amount to be funded and the resulting overall Band D Council Tax level.

 $\frac{\text{Preceptors Budget Requirement}}{\text{Tax Base}} = \frac{\pounds 24.531\text{m}}{79,179} = \pounds 309.82$ 

10.2 This represents no change from the 2008/09 Council Tax level.

## 11 OVERALL COUNCIL TAX REQUIREMENTS 2009/10 AND 2010/11

11.1 It is proposed to decrease Hammersmith and Fulham's element of the Council Tax by 3% in 2009/10 in order to provide a balanced budget in year with £12m-£15m in current reserves. The overall amount to be funded from the Council Tax is calculated as follows:

# Table 5

|  | £000s     |
|--|-----------|
| London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham | 185,764   |
| Greater London Authority               | 24,531    |
| Less                                   |           |
| External Support                       | (119,500) |
|  |           |
| Total Requirement for Council Tax      | 90,795    |

- 11.1 In accordance with the Local Government Finance Act 1992, the Council is required to calculate and approve a Council Tax for its own budgetary purposes (section 9) and then add the separate Council Tax requirements for each of the preceptors (section 10).
- 11.2 It must then set the overall Council Tax for the Borough. These calculations have to be carried out for each of the valuation bands A to H, and are set out in the recommendations at the front of the report. The amount per Band D equivalent property is calculated as follows:

| <u>Total Budget Requirement</u> | = | <u>£90,795m</u> | = | £1,146.71 |  |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|-----------|--|
| Tax Base                        |   | 79,179          |   |           |  |

11.3 In 2008/09 the overall amount per Band D equivalent property was £1,172.59. The decrease can be explained as follows:

| Table 6 | Та | bl | е | 6 |
|---------|----|----|---|---|
|---------|----|----|---|---|

|                          | 2008/09<br>Band D | 2009/10<br>Band D | Change From 2008/09 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                          | £                 | £                 | £                   |
| Hammersmith & Fulham     | 862.77            | 836.89            | (25.88)             |
| Greater London Authority | 309.82            | 309.82            | 0                   |
| Total                    | 1,172.59          | 1,146.71          | (25.88)             |

11.4 This represents a decrease of £25.88 or 2.2% on the overall Council Tax bill

- 11.5 The robust forward financial plans set out in the Council's MTFS has enabled an indicative Council Tax figure to be provided for 2010/11. The projected decrease in Hammersmith and Fulham's Band D is £25.11 (from £836.89 to £811.78). This is an indicative decrease of 3%. For 2011/12 planning purposes, the Director of Finance and Corporate Services has assumed no change to the 2010/11 Council Tax level.
- 11.6 When setting the Council Tax level for 2007/08 the Council indicated that it planned to reduce Council Tax by 3% in both 2008/09 and 2009/10. The proposed 2009/10 budget will enable these indicative decreases to be delivered. Table 6 sets out the changes in the Band D charge for the Hammersmith and Fulham element of Council Tax since 2003/04. The proposed Band D charge for 2009/109 is £53.18 lower than that approved for 2004/05.

|                                 | Band D<br>Hammersmith<br>and Fulham<br>Element | Change | Change |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|
|                                 | £  | £      | %      |
| 2003/04                         | 848.49   | +76.08 | +9.85  |
| 2004/05                         | 890.07   | +41.58 | +4.90  |
| 2005/06                         | 903.42   | +13.35 | +1.50  |
| 2006/07                         | 916.97   | +13.55 | +1.50  |
| 2007/08                         | 889.45   | -27.52 | -3.00  |
| 2008/09                         | 862.77   | -26.68 | -3.00  |
| 2009/10                         | 836.89   | -25.88 | -3.00  |
| 2010/11 (for planning purposes) | 811.78   | -25.11 | -3.00  |
| 2011/12 (for planning purposes) | 811.78   | 0      | 0.00   |

## Table 6

## 12 CONSULTATION WITH NON DOMESTIC RATEPAYERS

- 12.1 In accordance with the Local Government Finance Act 1992, the Council is required to consult with Non Domestic Ratepayers on the budget proposals. The consultation can have no effect on the Business Rate, which is set by the Government.
- 12.2 As with previous years, we have discharged this responsibility by writing to the twenty largest payers and the local Chamber of Commerce together with a copy of this report.

# **13 COMMENTS OF THE SCRUTINY COMMITTEES**

13.1 As part of the Scrutiny process each department's estimates have been reviewed by a relevant Scrutiny Committees. Comments from the Scrutiny Committees are attached at Appendix F.

# 14 COMMENTS OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

14.1 These are contained within the body of this report.

# 15 COMMENTS OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR (LEGAL AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES)

- 15.1 The Council is obliged to set the Council Tax and a balanced budget for the forthcoming financial year in accordance with the provisions set out in the body of the report.
- 15.2 In addition to the statutory provisions the Council must also comply with general public law requirements and in particular it must take into account all relevant matters, ignore irrelevant matters and act reasonably and for the public good when setting the Council Tax and budget.
- 15.3 The recommendations contained in the report have been prepared in line with these requirements.
- 15.4 Section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003, which came into force on 18 November 2003, requires the Director of Finance to report on the robustness of the estimates made for the purposes of budget calculations and the adequacy of the proposed financial reserves. The Council must take these matters into account when making decisions about the budget calculations.

# LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2000 LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS

| 1. | Revenue Budget 2009/10                          | Andrew Lord<br>Ext. 2531         | Finance and Corporate<br>Services<br>6th Floor<br>Town Hall Extension |  |
|----|---|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 2. | Formula Grant Papers 2009/10                    | Andrew Lord<br>Ext. 2531         | Finance and Corporate<br>Services<br>6th Floor<br>Town Hall Extension |  |
| 3. | Finance and Corporate<br>Services Budget Papers | Dave Lansdowne<br>Ext. 2549      | Finance and Corporate<br>Services<br>6th Floor<br>Town Hall Extension |  |
| 4. | Community Services<br>Budget Papers             | Caroline Wilkiinson<br>Ext. 5006 | Community Services<br>Department<br>77 Glenthorne Road                |  |
| 5. | Children's Services<br>Budget Papers            | Graeme Trott<br>Ext 5050         | Children's Services<br>Department<br>Cambridge House                  |  |
| 6. | Housing Revenue<br>Account Budget Papers        | Caroline Wilkiinson<br>Ext. 5006 | Community Services<br>Department<br>77 Glenthorne Road                |  |
| 7. | Residents Services<br>Budget Papers             | Gary Hannaway<br>Ext 3031        | Residents Services<br>Department<br>Town Hall Extension               |  |
| 8. | Environment Services<br>Budget Papers           | Dave McNamara<br>Ext. 3404       | Environment<br>Department<br>Town Hall Extension                      |  |

# APPENDIX A

The Requisite Calculations for Hammersmith & Fulham (as set out in Sections 36 to 36 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992)

|     |  | <u>£000s</u> |
|-----|--|--------------|
| (a) | being the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in section 32 (2)(a) to (e) of the Act.   | 654,328      |
| (b) | being the aggregate of the amounts which the Council estimates for the items set out in Section 32 (3)(a) to (c) of the Act.   | 468,564      |
| (c) | being the amount by which the aggregate at (a) above exceeds<br>the aggregate at (b) above, calculated by the Council in<br>accordance with Section 32 (4) of the Act, as its budget<br>requirement for the year.  | 185,764      |
| (d) | <ul> <li>being the aggregate of the sums which the Council estimates will<br/>be payable for the year into its General Fund in respect of<br/>redistributed non-domestic rates, revenue support grant, or<br/>additional grant, (in accordance with section 33 (1) decreased by<br/>the amount of the sums which the Council estimates will be<br/>transferred in the year from its Collection Fund to its General<br/>Fund in accordance with Section 97 (3) of the Local Government<br/>Finance Act 1988 (i.e. Council Tax Deficit).</li> <li>(i.e. Aggregate External Support plus<br/>Council Tax adjustments).</li> </ul> | 119,500      |
| (e) | being the amount at (c) above less the amounts at (d) above,<br>calculated by the Council in accordance with Section 33 (1) of the<br>Act  | 66,264       |
| (f) | being the amount at (c) above less the amount at (d)<br>above all divided by the amount in Section 8 of the<br>report, calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section 33<br>(1) of the Act, as the Basic Amount of its Council Tax (Band D)<br>for the year i.e.<br>$\underline{f(c)k} - \underline{f(d)k}$<br>Amount Section 9   | 836.89       |

(g) Valuation Bands – Hammersmith & Fulham Council:

| Band A   | Band B   | Band C   | Band D   |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 557.93   | 650.91   | 743.90   | 836.89   |
| Band E   | Band F   | Band G   | Band H   |
| 1,022.87 | 1,208.84 | 1,394.82 | 1,673.78 |

being the amounts given by multiplying the amount at (f) above by the number which, in proportion set out in section 5 (1) of the Act, is applicable to dwellings listed in a particular valuation band divided by the number which that proportion is applicable to dwellings listed in band D, calculated by the Council, in accordance with Section 36 (1) of the Act, as the amounts to be taken into account for the year in respect of dwellings listed in the different valuation bands.

(h) Valuation Bands – Greater London Authority

That it be noted that for the year 2009-10, the following amounts in precepts issued to the Council in respect of the Greater London Authority, its functional and predecessor bodies, in accordance with Section 40 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, for each of the categories of dwellings shown below:

| Band A | Band B | Band C | Band D |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 206.55 | 240.97 | 275.40 | 309.82 |
| Band E | Band F | Band G | Band H |
| 378.67 | 447.52 | 516.37 | 619.64 |

(i) That having calculated the aggregate in each case of the amounts at (g) and (h) above, the Council, in accordance with Section 30 (2) of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, hereby sets the following amounts of Council Tax for the year 2009-10 for each of the categories of dwellings shown below:

| Band A   | Band B   | Band C   | Band D   |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 764.48   | 891.88   | 1,019.30 | 1,146.71 |
| Band E   | Band F   | Band G   | Band H   |
| 1.401.54 | 1,656.36 | 1,911.19 | 2,293.42 |

| Year 1  | Year 2  | Year 3  |
|---------|---------|---------|
| 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |

| 2008/09 Council Budget            | 186,502 |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Less: One-off Expenditure re the  |         |         |         |
| transition to Area Based Grant    | -1,737  |         |         |
| 2009/10 Net General Fund Base     |         |         |         |
| Budget                            | 184,765 | 184,765 | 184,765 |
| Known Changes:                    |         |         |         |
| Inflation                         | 8,284   | 14,886  | 21,529  |
| Growth (Appendix B)               |         |         |         |
| - Existing Growth                 | 2,020   | 5,617   | 6,502   |
| - New Growth                      | 1,455   | 3,121   | 5,464   |
| - Growth due to Economic Slowdown | 1,271   | 850     | 0       |
| Efficiencies (Appendix C)         |         |         |         |
| - Existing Efficiencies           | -4,125  | -9,699  | -15,270 |
| - New Efficiencies                | -7,972  | -13,492 | -16,341 |
| Total Expenditure                 | 185,698 | 186,048 | 186,649 |

| Use of Earmarked Reserves (Economic Slowdown)  | -1,271  | -850    | 0       |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Contribution to General Reserves   | 1,337   | 0       | 0       |
| Budget Requirement   | 185,764 | 185,198 | 186,649 |
| Formula Grant (1.2% increase assumed from 2011/12 onwards)                                   | 119,153 | 120,922 | 122,373 |
| Council Tax - 3% decrease in 2009/10<br>and 2010/11. 0% for planning purposes<br>in 2011/12. | 66,264  | 64,276  | 64,276  |
| Collection Fund Surplus  | 347     | 0       | 0       |
| Total Resources  | 185,764 | 185,198 | 186,649 |

|            | 1 |   |   |
|------------|---|---|---|
| Budget Gap | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Risks | (Appendix | E) |
|-------|-----------|----|
|-------|-----------|----|

11,531 15,728 22,122

| Children's Services   |  |         |         |         |
|-----------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| New Growth            |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                       |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Early intervention    | In order to reduce the looked after children (LAC) population within the borough<br>there is a need to invest in Family Assist. The cost of this will be gradually offset<br>by reducing LAC numbers and will provide better outcomes for vulnerable<br>youngsters | 75      | 75      | 75      |
| Child Protection      | Legal Fees - Impact of the introduction of the Public Law Outline requirement  | 400     | 400     | 400     |
| Supporting Parents    | To support parents of 5-12 year olds which is currently an identified gap in our provision   | 220     | 200     | 200     |
| New Growth Total      |  | 695     | 675     | 675     |
| Total Growth          |  | 695     | 675     | 675     |
| Community Services    |  |         |         |         |
| Existing Growth       |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                 | Description  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Adult Social Care     | Increase in demand for disabled people placements and care packages  | 0       | 200     | 200     |
| Adult Social Care     | Increase in demand for older people placements and care packages   | 220     | 420     | 420     |
| Adult Social Care     | Increase in demand for mental health placements and care packages  | 110     | 235     | 235     |
| Learning Disabilities | Increase in demand for learning disability placements and care packages  | 300     | 615     | 615     |
| Safer Communities     | 24/7 policing (£750k per annum) - funded from reserves   | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Existing Growth Total |  | 630     | 1,470   | 1,470   |

| Community Services (continue | ed)  |         |         |         |
|------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| New Growth                   |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                              |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Adult Social Care            | Stamford Brook Rental Budget   | 108     | 108     | 108     |
| Adult Social Care            | Placement packages and direct payments                                       | 0       | 0       | 840     |
| Safer Communities            | 24/7 Policing (£404k in 9/10 rising to £1,127k) - funded from reserves       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| New Growth Total             |  | 108     | 108     | 948     |
| Total Growth                 |  | 738     | 1,578   | 2,418   |
| Environment Services         |  |         |         |         |
| Existing Growth              |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                        | Description  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Waste Disposal               | Increased contractual costs of waste disposal and increases in landfill tax. | 32      | 1,374   | 1,374   |
| Existing Growth Total        |  | 32      | 1,374   | 1,374   |

| New Growth                 |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|----------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Highways & Engineering     | 1 vehicle to provide mobile CCTV enforcement of moving traffic, bus lane and parking contraventions and be available for use for prevention and detection of crime in the borough                    | 100     | 105     | 110     |
| Public Protection & Safety | An additional member of staff is required to manage the impact of increasing numbers of premises being covered under the statutory function of Local Authority Pollution Prevention Control (LA-PPC) | 40      | 41      | 42      |
| Public Protection & Safety | In April 2008 the statutory function of stray dogs becomes the sole responsibility of councils. This growth will fund a 24/7 private contractor and pay for the associated kennelling costs.         | 35      | 37      | 38      |
| New Growth Total           |  | 175     | 183     | 190     |

| Fotal Growth | 207 | 1,557 | 1,564 |  |
|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--|
|--------------|-----|-------|-------|--|

| Finance & Corporate Services |  |         |         |         |  |
|------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|--|
| Existing Growth              |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |  |
| Title                        | Description  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |  |
| Councillor Services          | Councillor Briefings after May Elections                                 | 0       | 15      | 0       |  |
| Debt Recovery                | Increase in Court Costs  | 140     | 140     | 140     |  |
| H&F Direct                   | Reduction in Housing Benefit Administration Grant                        | 68      | 68      | 68      |  |
| Local Elections              | May 2010 Election and Implementing the new Electoral Administration Bill | 0       | 250     | 0       |  |
| Existing Growth Total        |  | 208     | 473     | 208     |  |

| New Growth       |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| H&F DIrect       | Freedom Passes- Introduction of a new apportionment basis which shifts costs from Outer to Inner London | -91     | 1,221   | 1,706   |
| New Growth Total |   | -91     | 1,221   | 1,706   |

| Total Growth | 117 | 1,694 | 1,914 |
|--------------|-----|-------|-------|
|--------------|-----|-------|-------|

| Residents Services |  |         |         |         |
|--------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| New Growth         |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                    |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Parks & Culture    | To cover annual maintenance for Normand Park and Looked after Graves (previously not included in contract) | 200     | 250     | 250     |
| New Growth Total   |  | 200     | 250     | 250     |
| Total Growth       |  | 200     | 250     | 250     |

| Corporate             |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|-----------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Existing Growth       |   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Office Accommodation  | Rental and NNDR increases                                 | 150     | 300     | 450     |
| Pension Fund          | Additional Contributions arising from actuarial valuation | 1,000   | 2,000   | 3,000   |
| Existing Growth Total |   | 1,150   | 2,300   | 3,450   |

| New Growth  |  | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Pensions  | Additional contributions to the London Pensions Fund Authority | 368   | 684   | 895   |
| Employees   | 0.5% increase in employer contributions for National Insurance | 0     | 0     | 800   |
| New Growth Total  |  | 368   | 684   | 1,695 |
| New Growth Total         368         684           Total Growth         1,518         2,984 |  | 5,145 |       |       |

| Growth - due to Economic Slowdow | vn   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
|                                  |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Corporate                        | Land Charges - slow down in activity             | 750     | 750     | 0       |
| Corporate                        | Utilities inflation                              | 421     | 0       | 0       |
| Environment Services             | Building control charges - slow down in activity | 100     | 100     | 0       |
| Total Growth                     |  | 1,271   | 850     | 0       |

| Hammersmith and Fulham - Summa | ry | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|--------------------------------|----|---------|---------|---------|
|                                |    | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Existing Growth                |    | 2,020   | 5,617   | 6,502   |
| New Growth                     |    | 1,455   | 3,121   | 5,464   |
| Growth due to Economic Slowdow | vn | 1,271   | 850     | 0       |
| Grand Total                    |    | 4,746   | 9,588   | 11,966  |

| Children's Services                 |  |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Existing Efficiencies               |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                               | Description  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Transfer from Adult Social Care     | Community Support Centre - Staffing Efficiencies   | -31     | -63     | -94     |
| Asylum                              | See separate asylum document for basis of calculation.   | -70     | -210    | -210    |
| Cross Cutting                       | Framework I real benefits to department following automation of functions and centralisation of IT into Bridge<br>Partnership  | -40     | -40     | -40     |
| Discretionary Grants                | Currently Children's Services offer a variety of discretionary grants such as dance awards and music awards. It is proposed that the level of discretionary grants be reduced.   | -20     | -40     | -40     |
| Dedicated Schools Grant             | Align external funding with existing services expenditure to gain maximum efficiencies.  | -200    | -400    | -400    |
| Finance and Administration          | Following the recent centralisation of the finance function within Community Services Department the AD Resources in Children's Services will review the finance and administration structures currently in place within the department and will realign the provision of these services to provide the best possible support to service managers at the most efficient cost.  | -50     | -50     | -50     |
| Lease Cars                          | Eliminate all lease car provision within the department  | -9      | -10     | -10     |
| Mail Services                       | Staff review and fleet management efficiencies   | -12     | -12     | -12     |
| Out of School Childcare             | The AD Youth and Communities will be reviewing the play service within the borough with a view to delivering efficiencies whilst maintaining a sustainable service. The aim will be to locate after school play in schools as part of their 'extended services' and for more services to be commissioned from the voluntary sector. Currently the total income generated by this service is just over £500k and the total numbers of users is approximately 520 during term time and 360 during school holidays. | -50     | -500    | -500    |
| Preventive, assessment and outreach | Realignment of teams   | -50     | -50     | -50     |

| Children's Services (continued)       |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
|                                       |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Public Conveniences                   | The council currently owns one brick built toilet block in Fulham. In order to avoid vandalism and keep the facilities to a reasonable standard there is currently a full time toilet attendant on site. Consideration should be given to alternative uses for this site which could potentially provide a small capital receipt as well as saving the post referred to above. | -8      | -8      | -8      |
| Resources                             | Currently H & F schools benefit from highly effective school management support service. In order to ensure this service remains financially competitive the services it provides are now being offered to schools in neighbouring boroughs. The expansion of this service will enable it to become self financing.  | -50     | -100    | -100    |
| School Improvement and<br>Achievement | Revised management structure   | -25     | -25     | -25     |
| Strategy , Policy and Information     | Staff saving in management information systems   | -25     | -25     | -25     |
| Traded Services                       | Increased services in partnership with other boroughs  | -15     | -15     | -15     |
| Transport                             | Procurement and joint work with Ealing   | -25     | -25     | -25     |
| Treatment Foster Care                 | As this service matures it will begin to generate savings in placement costs, with more children with high level needs being placed in foster care rather than children's homes.   | -90     | -90     | -90     |
| Union Officials                       | Review the number of union officials currently emplyed within CHS with a view to reducing the number by at least 1 fte   | -30     | -30     | -30     |
| Education Catering                    | Following the market testing programme affecting this service it is expected that the successful tenderer will offer to run the service at a contract price similar to the current amount paid by the schools. This will enable the department to save the additional amount paid to the catering managers under any single status agreement                                   | -50     | -100    | -100    |
| Existing Efficiencies Total           |  | -850    | -1,793  | -1,824  |

| Children's Services (continued)          |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|
| New Efficiencies                         |   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Complex Needs                            | Reorganisation of business support delete 5 posts   | -160    | -160    | -160    |
| Complex Needs                            | Reduce citizen children in care by 10% = reduction of 27 scheme foster care placements @ 20k each, total £540k less additional family support costs that will need to be put inplace £350k. Therefore £95k 08/099, £190k 09/10 onwards. | -95     | -190    | -190    |
| Complex Needs                            | Reduce social workers as result of reduction of children in care by 2.5 due to 10% reduction in numbers   | -100    | -100    | -100    |
| Complex Needs                            | Early intervention - reduction in number of children in care  | -150    | -150    | -150    |
| Complex Needs                            | Askham- urgent valuation of site for possible sale to PCT   | -250    | -250    | -250    |
| Complex Needs                            | West London Alliance. Access to scheme fostering placements in other boroughs therefore reducing agency fostering costs   | -55     | -55     | -55     |
| Resources                                | Lilla Husset- Review of operation and CPD increased volume, resulting in more income being generated  | -70     | -100    | -100    |
| Resources                                | Virtual Head/ Lilla Husset Review reducing management costs   | -50     | -50     | -50     |
| Resources                                | Facilities management, School Govt Suppt. Playing success, sms IT Possible move to BSF LEP  | 0       | -100    | -100    |
| Commissioning, Performance & Partnership | Commissioning arrangements- Pursuing block contracts  | -145    | -145    | -145    |
| Commissioning, Performance & Partnership | Substance misuse team reduced by .6 fte   | -30     | -30     | -30     |
| Children, Youth & Community              | Management Review   | -25     | -50     | -50     |
| Schools Standard                         | Governors Support -review of charges to schools, 5% in addition to inflation increase   | -40     | -40     | -40     |
| Accommodation                            | Rental Receivable re Peterborough School  | -200    | -200    | -200    |
| New Efficiencies Total                   |   | -1,370  | -1,620  | -1,620  |
| Total Efficiencies                       |   | -2,220  | -3,413  | -3,444  |

| Appendix D | Ar | pen | ldix | D |
|------------|----|-----|------|---|
|------------|----|-----|------|---|

| Community Services          |   |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Existing Efficiencies       |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                       | Description   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Adult Social Care           | Changes to processes and staffing for Social Work services since the opening of the H & F Advice Centre.  | -61     | -122    | -183    |
| Housing                     | Changes to processes and staffing for Housing Assessment since the opening of the H & F Advice Centre.  | -93     | -185    | -277    |
| Resources (Finance)         | Financial Administration savings through reduction of posts as a result of co-location of payments processing, better management of residential care income function and deputyship team. | -85     | -85     | -85     |
| Resources (Finance)         | Streamlining of Financial Management Support by reviewing current work processes.   | -85     | -250    | -250    |
| Housing                     | Reduction in Temporary Accommodation management costs through better procurement process, reduction in use of hostels and economies of scale on pooling of staffing resources.            | -100    | -100    | -100    |
| Housing                     | Review of Home Improvement Agency   | -35     | -35     | -35     |
| Safer Communities           | To raise ongoing revenue support from the business community from CCTV schemes.   | -20     | -20     | -20     |
| Safer Communities           | Income from issuing Fixed Penalty Notices (FPN's) for littering and dog fouling.  | -30     | -30     | -30     |
| Safer Communities           | Review and market test Security functions   | -50     | -50     | -50     |
| Existing Efficiencies Total |   | -559    | -876    | -1,030  |

| Community Services (continued) |  |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| New Efficiencies               |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                                |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Housing                        | Review of admin support (1 FTE reduction)  | -35     | -35     | -35     |
| Housing                        | Review of Communication & Information Officer (reduction of 1 FTE)   | -41     | -50     | -50     |
| Housing                        | Review of Policy Development Functions (reduction of 1 FTE)  | -41     | -50     | -50     |
| Housing                        | Merger and review of Central Rehousing Unit (CRU) & Housing Assessment & Advice Unit (HAAU) (reduction of 2.5FTEs) | -95     | -100    | -100    |
| Housing                        | Review of Homebuy Service (reduction of 1 FTE)   | -8      | -50     | -50     |
| Housing                        | Review of Temporary Accommodation Services and Staffing (reduction of 2 FTEs)                                      | -185    | -189    | -189    |
| Housing                        | Choice Based Letting Provider Contract Arrangements Review   | -25     | -50     | -50     |
| Housing                        | Private Sector Housing: Business Transformation Review   | -30     | -100    | -100    |
| Housing                        | Procurement of Repairs Contract for Temporary Accommodation  | 0       | -50     | -50     |
| Housing                        | Review of marketing arrangement for H & F HomeBuy (reduction of 2 FTEs)  | -69     | -79     | -79     |
| Housing                        | Reduction of Housing Association Leasing Scheme expenditure  | 0       | -100    | -100    |
| Housing                        | Reallocation of homelessness grants  | -110    | -70     | -70     |
| Regeneration                   | Review of Regeneration Service (reduction of 1 FTE)  | -35     | -35     | -50     |
| Adult Social Care              | Stars- Impact of New Enablement model and Assistive Technology   | -200    | -1,000  | -1,000  |
| Adult Social Care              | Introduction of Home Care Charging   | -680    | -930    | -930    |

| Community Services (continued)          |  |         |         |         |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|
|   |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|   |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Adult Social Care                       | Imperial Wharf - The support will assist the Department in its aim of reducing further its reliance on out of borough residential care in providing integrated care and support base at the new Olive House. | 0       | -95     | -95     |
| Adult Social Care                       | Delayed Discharge Grant - based on a review of activity and trend over the last 2 years, under spend on the winter pressures (staffing) budget.  | -60     | -60     | -60     |
| Adult Social Care                       | Recharge on Alarm Systems - Additional income from the sale of Equipment in Community Alarms.  | -23     | -23     | -23     |
| Adult Social Care                       | Meals On Wheels - Change in the arrangements for delivering hot meals.   | -25     | -100    | -100    |
| Adult Social Care                       | Transformation of Adult Social Care - Self directed support  | 0       | 0       | -1,000  |
|   | Further Procurement Savings:-  |         |         |         |
| Adult Social Care                       | Marketing Management - inflation strategy for Adult Social Care providers.   | -200    | -200    | -200    |
| Adult Social Care                       | Fee Ceiling - Reasonable limits on what the Council can be paid for a placement in each of the care categories.  | -240    | -240    | -240    |
| Adult Social Care                       | West London Residential Care Contract - standardise prices   | 0       | -200    | -200    |
| Adult Social Care                       | Royal Nursing Care Contributions (RNCC) Reimbursement - Charge the PCT for short stay and Respite placement  | -20     | -30     | -30     |
| Quality, Commissioning & Procurement    | Supporting People - Review of current contract to providers  | -494    | -494    | -494    |
| Quality, Commissioning & Procurement    | Community Liaison efficiencies   | -30     | -30     | -30     |
| Quality, Commissioning & Procurement    | Efficiencies Across Better Government Budgets  | -20     | -20     | -20     |
| Quality, Commissioning &<br>Procurement | Shepherds Bush Advice Centre efficiencies  | -40     | -40     | -40     |
| Resources                               | Support Services -Review of Building Services  | -90     | -90     | -90     |
| Resources                               | Recharging of Adult Learning & Skills Service - Realignment of Support Costs   | -110    | -110    | -110    |

| Community Services (continued) |   |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
|                                |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                                |   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Resources                      | Finance - Realignment of support services recharge to the Housing Revenue Account (HRA).          | -150    | -150    | -150    |
| Director                       | Review of Customer Care & Complaint Efficiencies  | -28     | -28     | -28     |
| Safer Communities              | Efficiencies in Street Wardens Service (reduction of 1 FTE)                                       | -35     | -35     | -35     |
| Safer Communities              | Efficiencies in Parks Constabulary Service  | -21     | -21     | -21     |
| Safer Communities              | Efficiencies on training budget, advertising & supplies and services                              | -18     | -18     | -18     |
| Safer Communities              | Review of key holder service  | -40     | -40     | -40     |
| Safer Communities              | Additional funding from the Coroners Court & Mortuary service                                     | -40     | -40     | -40     |
| Safer Communities              | Reduction in the general fund contribution to a Community Safety Unit post (reduction of 0.5 FTE) | -11     | -11     | -11     |
| Safer Communities              | Reduction in the general fund contribution to an Emergency Services post (reduction of 0.5 FTE)   | -25     | -25     | -25     |
| Safer Communities              | Review and Amalgamation of Wardens Services   | -70     | -203    | -203    |
| Cross Cutting                  | Review of Supplies and Services Expenditure   | -80     | -250    | -250    |
| New Efficiencies Total         |   | -3,424  | -5,441  | -6,456  |

| Total Efficiencies | -3,983 | -6,317 | -7,486 |  |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|

| Environment Services        |   |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Existing Efficiencies       |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                       | Description   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Accommodation               | Home and mobile working. Review of space standards, hot desking, shared buildings. Resident Services & Community Support Strategy   | 0       | -789    | -789    |
| Borough Highways            | Procurement, securing external contracts and other efficiencies   | -169    | -169    | -169    |
| Building Technical Services | Staff re-organisation   | -50     | -50     | -50     |
| Building Technical Services | Efficiency gains from market testing - current fee compared to market tested fee. Assumes fee difference will become bankable saving and not reduced charges to programmes/clients          | -100    | -200    | -200    |
| Building Technical Services | Increased fee recovery via rigid no fee no service provided policy, commenced April 2007  | 25      | 50      | 50      |
| Building Technical Services | Streamlining of management structure post market testing  | -60     | -120    | -120    |
| Corporate Property Services | Merger/transfer of roles to avoid duplication   | -38     | -38     | -38     |
| Director's Office           | Reduction in project budget   | -38     | -68     | -68     |
| Finance                     | Staffing re-organisation  | -19     | -19     | -19     |
| Finance Team                | Reorganisation of staff and greater efficiency in Accountancy and Financial Administration  | -63     | -126    | -126    |
| Fulham Palace               | NNDR, insurance and other efficiencies  | -8      | -8      | -8      |
| Highways & Engineering      | Road Marking - Road marking works have been varied into the existing Colas term maintenance contract.<br>Rates for this variation are favourable compared to the old road marking contract. | 0       | 15      | 15      |

| Environment Services<br>(continued) |  |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
|                                     |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                               | Description  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Highways & Engineering              | Contract Extension - As a condition of extending term contracts to 2009 officers are currently in negotiation to reduce costs. Cashable and non-cashable savings being investigated. | 0       | 50      | 50      |
| Highways & Engineering              | Term Maintenance Contract's (TMC) retendering - There is a possibility that rates in the new contract (2009) will be more competitive and offer savings, compared to current rates.  | 0       | -100    | -100    |
| Highways and Engineering            | Staff and other efficiencies   | -65     | -65     | -65     |
| Parking Services                    | New/Amendments to contract with RBKC to empty Pay & Display machines to reduce total emptyings.  | 5       | 10      | 10      |
| Planning                            | Savings delivered by investment of Planning Delivery Grant or from Best Value Review   | -28     | -28     | -28     |
| Planning                            | Review of charges, on-line applications and completion of Local Development Framework  | -36     | -86     | -86     |
| Planning                            | Fulham Palace - increased income   | -41     | -117    | -117    |
| Public Protection & Safety          | Environmental Protection - Increased efficiency in street scene enforcement  | 0       | -35     | -35     |
| Public Protection & Safety          | Waste Management - Increased trade waste income  | -50     | -100    | -100    |
| Public Protection & Safety          | Building Control - Increased income and efficiency   | 0       | -50     | -50     |
| Public Protection & Safety          | Environmental Protection - Increased efficiency in administration  | -35     | -70     | -70     |
| Public Protection & Safety          | Environmental Protection - Reduced workload in pollution control   | 0       | -35     | -35     |
| Building & Property Management      | Increased income and review of building control service  | -101    | -101    | -101    |
| Resources                           | Reduction of cash limited budgets  | -27     | -27     | -27     |
| Existing Efficiencies Total         |  | -898    | -2,276  | -2,276  |

| Environment Services<br>(continued) |   |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| New Efficiencies                    |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                                     |   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Building & Property Management      | Review of Corporate Planned Maintenance Programme aims to reduce the revenue element of the programme expenditure   | -150    | -150    | -150    |
| Building & Property Management      | Facilities Management Review leads to an integration of a number of repairs and help desk mechanisms  | -17     | -34     | -34     |
| Building & Property Management      | Budget reductions in supplies and services across the division  | -25     | -25     | -25     |
| Building & Property Management      | A Building Technical Services (BTS) Practice Manager post deleted following market testing programmes.  | -36     | -72     | -72     |
| Building & Property Management      | Advertising Income  | 0       | -544    | -919    |
| Building & Property Management      | Review of Valuation & Property Services management, staffing structure and outsourcing  | 0       | -100    | -100    |
| Building & Property Management      | Civic Accommodation Savings   | 0       | -500    | -1,000  |
| Planning                            | One post saving from the Environmental Policy & Projects team   | -50     | -50     | -50     |
| Planning                            | Saving on air quality management / monitoring work  | -20     | -20     | -20     |
| Planning                            | The introduction of charges for pre-application advice that is not currently charged for  | -40     | -40     | -40     |
| Planning                            | Minor increases in the increase of pre-application charges  | -10     | -10     | -10     |
| Planning                            | Saving of one post from the Appeals team subject to Government introducing a streamlined process  | -40     | -40     | -40     |
|                                     | Advertising costs saving through web-based advertising. The potential saving depends on the Government deciding to change planning regulations to remove the need for newspaper advertising. This is being sought by the LGA but is not certain at present. | 0       | -11     | -11     |
| Planning                            | Change in S106 - revenue to support S106. Scope for charging S106 Agreements for staff time in negotiating them will be reviewed in 2008.   | -20     | -20     | -20     |
| Planning                            | Saving of one Technical Support post from increased online applications   | -31     | -31     | -31     |
| Public Protection & Safety          | Introduce a charge for special collections of Household Waste   | -200    | -200    | -200    |

| Environment Services       |   |         |         |         |
|----------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| (continued)                |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                            |   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Public Protection & Safety | Waste contract - Trade Refuse   | 0       | -150    | -300    |
| Public Protection & Safety | Remodel the garden waste service and set a participation fee at a level to ensure full cost recovery over time  | -60     | -120    | -120    |
| Public Protection & Safety | Deletion of four vacant posts   | -143    | -143    | -143    |
| Highways & Engineering     | Deletion of two part-time vacancies   | -14     | -14     | -14     |
| Highways & Engineering     | Generate additional income through the Traffic Management Act from Fixed Penalty Notices (FPNs) and the introduction of the permit scheme and other income streams. | -284    | -284    | -284    |
| Highways & Engineering     | To make staff reductions, to introduce new trading arrangements and to make service reductions and attract new business   | -385    | -385    | -385    |
| Highways & Engineering     | Staffing efficiencies - Parking Office  | -200    | -200    | -200    |
| Highways & Engineering     | Parking Enforcement - revised Terms and Conditions  | -80     | -80     | -80     |
| Highways & Engineering     | Additional Penalty Charge Notice Income   | -220    | -220    | -220    |
| Finance & Resources        | Department Planned underspend (potential to be incentivised)  | 0       | -1,000  | -1,000  |
| Finance & Resources        | Other Support Costs - Reduction in the Supplies and Services budget   | -4      | -9      | -14     |
| Finance & Resources        | Finance Group - Staffing reductions   | -142    | -142    | -142    |
| Finance & Resources        | Reduction in decentralised Maternity & Redundancy payments  | -14     | -30     | -46     |
| New Efficiencies Total     |   | -2,185  | -4,624  | -5,670  |
| Total Efficiencies         |   | -3,083  | -6,900  | -7,946  |

| Finance & Corporate Services |  |         |         |         |
|------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Existing Efficiencies        |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                        | Description                                      | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Business Support             | Debt Management                                  | -62     | -239    | -239    |
| Business Support             | Debt Restructuring                               | -109    | -209    | -309    |
| Communications               | Productivity Improvements                        | -11     | -20     | -20     |
| Communications               | Restructuring and income from advertising        | -40     | -71     | -71     |
| Corporate Finance            | Restructure                                      | -21     | -21     | -21     |
| Corporate Finance            | Customer Access Strategy - Income Recovery       | -40     | -40     | -40     |
| Councillors Services         | Vacancy Management                               | -30     | -55     | -55     |
| Councillors Services         | Productivity Improvements                        | -80     | -80     | -80     |
| Electoral Services           | Postage/stationery budgets                       | -10     | -10     | -10     |
| Electoral Services           | Efficiency measures                              | -20     | -30     | -30     |
| Exchequer Services           | Deletion of Assistant Director Post              | -115    | -115    | -115    |
| H&F Direct                   | Contact Centre - Productivity and multi-skilling | -24     | -24     | -24     |
| H&F Direct                   | Customer Access Strategy                         | -221    | -309    | -309    |
| H&F Direct                   | Core Teams                                       | -19     | -19     | -19     |
| H&F Direct                   | Review of Revenues service                       | -36     | -36     | -36     |
| Human Resources              | Improvements through shared services             | 0       | -174    | -370    |
| Legal Services               | Productivity Improvements                        | -40     | -90     | -90     |
| Legal Services               | Market Testing                                   | -170    | -200    | -200    |
| Existing Efficiencies Total  |  | -1,048  | -1,742  | -2,038  |
| New Efficiencies             |  |         |         |         |
| Department Wide              | Rationalisation of services within FCS Dept      | -100    | -138    | -260    |
| Corporate Finance            | Additional insurance Savings                     | -70     | -70     | -70     |
| H & F Direct                 | NNDR Charity Relief Withdrawal                   | -100    | -100    | -100    |

| Finance & Corporate Service | es (continued)   |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
|                             |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                             |  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| H & F Direct                | Contact Centre Relocation  | -50     | -50     | -50     |
| H & F Direct                | Improved Housing Benefit (HB) administration which will increase the subsidy from central Government | 0       | -200    | -300    |
| H & F Direct                | Improved recovery of benefit overpayments  | -250    | -250    | -250    |
| H & F Direct                | Contact Centre Improvements  | 0       | -30     | -60     |
| H & F Direct                | Additional services transferred to relocated contact centre (Parking)                                | 0       | 0       | -50     |
| H & F Direct                | Relocation/ Out sourcing of some H &F Direct Services  | 0       | -40     | -120    |
| H & F Direct                | Changes to cashiers/permits  | 0       | -50     | -50     |
| Human Resources             | Moving to full cost recovery of services to schools  | -100    | -200    | -300    |
| Human Resources             | Review of Occupational Health  | 0       | -30     | -30     |
| Human Resources             | Reduction in maternity budget  | 0       | 0       | -50     |
| Business Tranformation      | Increased income/productivity  | -92     | -142    | -142    |
| New Efficiencies Total      |  | -762    | -1,300  | -1,832  |
| Total Efficiencies          |  | -1,810  | -3,042  | -3,870  |

| Residents Services          |   |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Existing Efficiencies       |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                       | Description   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Lettings                    | Efficiencies and income generation                  | -6      | -6      | -6      |
| Registration Services       | Agency and other cost reductions, increased income. | -14     | -14     | -14     |
| Existing Efficiencies Total |   | -20     | -20     | -20     |

| New Efficiencies |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
|                  |   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Parks & Culture  | Closure of Bagley's Lane Canteen  | -5      | -5      | -5      |
| Parks & Culture  | Review of the Registrars Service  | -31     | -31     | -31     |
| Parks & Culture  | Implementation of the Nationality Checking Service  | -15     | -20     | -30     |
| Parks & Culture  | Streamlining financial and administration support across the Parks & Culture Division   | -20     | -20     | -20     |
| Parks & Culture  | Reviewing and streamlining booking of halls, catering, sports pitches, coaching sessions etc to create an online booking service and online/electronic payment. | -34     | -34     | -59     |
| Parks & Culture  | Introduce new ways of working and more self-service for customers and implement smarter working<br>arrangements.  | -11     | -37     | -63     |
| Parks & Culture  | Non renewal of the lease on Hammersmith Library Annexe storage unit from March 2010   | 0       | -45     | -45     |
| Parks & Culture  | Review weekend working arrangements in libraries  | 0       | -10     | -10     |
| Parks & Culture  | Review & update paddling pool management  | -55     | -55     | -100    |
| Parks & Culture  | Review the Sports Development Team structure to improve community sports provision.   | -25     | -25     | -25     |
| Parks & Culture  | Develop and implement a Library strategy  | 0       | 0       | -145    |
| Parks & Culture  | Review location of Archive service to maximise use of the facility and/or explore additional income streams.  | 0       | -20     | -20     |
| Parks & Culture  | Actively explore the potential to jointly commission services with other library authorities.   | 0       | -25     | -25     |
| Parks & Culture  | Increase income from tendering the provision of the fireworks display.  | -10     | -15     | -20     |
| Parks & Culture  | Closer working between Adult Education and Libraries.   | -10     | -40     | -40     |
| Parks & Culture  | Review the current leisure contracts.   | 0       | -100    | -100    |

| Parks & Culture        | Review location of the RBDM staff, two cemeteries staff and the marriage room functions to improve access and income potential. | -15  | -25  | -25  |
|------------------------|---|------|------|------|
| New Efficiencies Total |   | -231 | -507 | -763 |

| Total Efficiencies     |  | -251    | -527    | -783    |
|------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Corporate              |  |         |         |         |
| Existing Efficiencies  |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
| Title                  | Description  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Cross-Cutting          | Further productivity and other efficiencies from outsourcing and new ways of working | 0       | -1,642  | -6,532  |
| Capital Debt Reduction | Debt Reduction Strategy  | -750    | -1,350  | -1,550  |
| Existing Efficiencies  | •  | -750    | -2,992  | -8,082  |

| Hammersmith and Fulham - Sumn | nary |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|
|                               |      | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|                               |      | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Existing Efficiencies         |      | -4,125  | -9,699  | -15,270 |
| New Efficiencies              |      | -7,972  | -13,492 | -16,341 |
| Grand Total                   |      | -12,097 | -23,191 | -31,611 |

Appendix D

| Children's Services     | Children's Services  |       | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|-------------------------|--|-------|---------|---------|
| Title                   | Description  | £'000 | £'000   | £'000   |
| Asylum                  | Increase in numbers of 18+ Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children (UASC) eligible for<br>Leaving Care Support (subject to grant negotiations)   | 600   | 600     | 600     |
| Asylum                  | Action on lobbying Home Office on UASC costs currently being taken, may not be as successful as expected.  | 400   | 400     | 400     |
| Asylum                  | Risk of increase in Asylum numbers   | 150   | 150     | 150     |
| Frameworki              | Any slippage in the existing project plan for development of this system could potentially lead to additional staffing costs and failure to attract full Department for Children, Schools & Families funding for compliance. | 200   | 200     | 200     |
| п                       | IT Projects previously managed within CHS IT could potentially be chargeable under new HFBP arrangements.  | 75    | 75      | 75      |
| Child Protection        | Additional costs arising as a result of the Haringey case  | 1,000 | 1,000   | 1,000   |
| Youth Offending Service | To reflect the average cost of providing court ordered remand secure accommodation placements above existing budget provision for the department   | 120   | 120     | 120     |
| Total                   |  | 2,545 | 2,545   | 2,545   |

| Community Services                      |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Title                                   | Description  | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Quality, Commissioning<br>& Procurement | White City Collaborative Care Centre   | 150     | 150     | 150     |
| Housing                                 | Increasing numbers of people with no recourse to public funds.   | 150     | 150     | 150     |
| Housing                                 | Prevention Initiatives: Possible withdrawal of funding on preventative areas of funding  | 0       | 0       | 1,232   |
| Housing                                 | Changes to the Housing Benefit thresholds (possible further 5% reduction)  | 0       | 300     | 300     |
| All Adult Social Care<br>Client Groups  | Changes to continuing care criteria reduces the number of people funded by Health and increases those that social care are responsible for.  | 536     | 536     | 536     |
| Safer Communities                       | Contract under constant review by H&F Homes which could reduce the funding for the Out of Hours Duty Officer service by £154,000   | 154     | 154     | 154     |
| Adult Social Care                       | The strategy, service delivery intention & options for the future development of Self<br>Directed Support needs to be modelled to ascertain the potential impact of increase in<br>demand and charging | 500     | 1,000   | 1,000   |

| Quality, Commissioning<br>& Procurement | Supporting People - Inflation on Contracts | 0     | 300   | 300   |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Quality, Commissioning<br>& Procurement | Recommission & new model of Home Care      | 0     | 300   | 300   |
| Resources                               | Bad debt provision for Income Collection   | 80    | 150   | 150   |
| Total                                   |  | 1,570 | 3,040 | 4,272 |

| Environment Service            | es  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Title                          | Description   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Contaminated Land              | Unable to contain expenditure within budget   | 40      | 40      | 40      |
| Highways                       | Delays in Traffic Management Regulations  | 230     | 230     | 230     |
| Parking                        | Parking Income loss (or increase)   | 2,500   | 2,500   | 2,500   |
| Parking                        | Differential Charging for Penalty Charge Notices (PCNs)   | 700     | 700     | 700     |
| Planning                       | Planning Delivery Grant reduction   | 400     | 400     | 400     |
| Transport for London           | Road condition - reduction in Transport for London (TfL) funding for Principal Road<br>Maintenance. Average allocation each year £900K.                         | 200     | 200     | 200     |
| Building Technical<br>Services | Increased duties arising from new Contstruct (Design and Maintenance) (CDM) regulations, more complex procurement, risk management, project management tool kit | 100     | 100     | 100     |
| Total                          |   | 4,170   | 4,170   | 4,170   |

| Finance and Corporate Services |  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Title                          | Description                            | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Electoral Services             | Reduction in cost of May 2010 election | 0       | 50      | 0       |
|                                |  |         |         |         |
| Total                          |  | 0       | 50      | 0       |
|                                |  |         |         |         |

| Corporate |   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|-----------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Title     | Description   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Employees | Pay Award at 3% rather than 2.5%  | 800     | 1,600   | 2,400   |
| Inflation | Contract Inflation 1% higher than currently allowed for.  | 1,100   | 2,200   | 3,300   |
| IT        | Potential increase in re-licensing costs if Microsoft change the way they charge for new upgrades | 500     | 500     | 500     |
| Total     |   | 2,400   | 4,300   | 6,200   |

| Risks due to Economic S | Slowdown  | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|-------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
|                         |   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Corporate               | Land Charges - slow down in activity  | 0       | 0       | 750     |
| Corporate               | Utilities inflation   | 0       | 421     | 421     |
| Environment Services    | Building control charges - slow down in activity  | 0       | 0       | 100     |
| Corporate               | Pensions - Impact of next actuarial revaluation   | 0       | 0       | 2,000   |
| Corporate               | Debt Reduction - downturn/delay in forecast capital receipts  | 500     | 500     | 500     |
| Corporate               | Housing Benefit - claimant increase/lower income recovery   | 250     | 250     | 250     |
| Corporate               | Additional Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) (TUPE) Liabilities (Pension costs) due to market testing | 0       | 300     | 300     |
| Community Services      | Regeneration - Reduction in developer contributions   | 0       | 0       | 350     |
| Community Services      | Regeneration - Shortfall in rental income on new business starter units   | 40      | 40      | 40      |
| Community Services      | Adult Social Care - Increase in mental health cases and reduction in self funders                                       | 56      | 112     | 224     |
| Total Growth            |   | 846     | 1,623   | 4,935   |

| Hammersmith and Ful | ham - Summary | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                     |               | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Grand Total         |               | 11,531  | 15,728  | 22,122  |

# • HEALTH AND ADULT SOCIAL CARE SCRUTINY COMMITTEE – 20 JANUARY 2009

# **RESOLVED**:

1. That the committee endorses the Revenue Budget and Council Tax 2009/2010.

2. That the committee recommends that future reports provide an overview of variances in respect of efficiencies and growth between years.

3. That the committee recommends that future reports provide a commentary in respect of budget efficiency and growth headlines.

# • VALUE FOR MONEY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE – 27 JANUARY 2009

The Committee voted on the recommendation to endorse the budget proposals.

## **RESOLVED:**

That the committee endorses the Revenue Budget and Council Tax 2009/2010.

# LOCAL NEIGHBOURHOOD SCRUTINY COMMITTEE – 19 JANUARY 2009

The following recommendations were **RESOLVED : -**

- 1. That the proposed budget and council tax for 2009/10 be endorsed
- 2. That the Community Safety Division be congratulated on its successful financial management
- 3. That the Finance Department be thanked for all its hard work.

# • CLEANER AND GREENER SCRUTINY COMMITTEE – 22 JANUARY 2009

The Cleaner and Greener Scrutiny Committee considered the Cabinet's proposals for the Revenue Budget and Council Tax 2009 – 10 at its meeting held on 22 January 2009. The Committee considered detailed information in relation to the proposed budget for the Environment Services Department, and relevant aspects of the budget for the Residents' Services Department.

The Committee discussed a range of issues including parking charges and income, fees and charges relating to pest control and pre-planning advice, the garden waste service, and a planned review of paddling pools in the borough.

## **RESOLVED:**

That the Revenue Budget and Council Tax proposals for 2009/10 be noted.

# • EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES SCRUTINY COMMITTEE - 13 JANUARY 2009

The Education and Children's Services Scrutiny Committee considered a report on the Revenue Budget and Council Tax for 2009/10 at its meeting held on 13 January 2009.

The Committee discussed a range of issues including discretionary grants, redundancies, changes to the VAT, child protection, legal fees efficiencies, substance misuse efficiencies and the engagement of children and young people.

# The Committee RESOLVED:

- That (1) an explanation on the impact on the VAT reductions on Children's Services and a list of the fees and charges indicating where the VAT reduction had been included, be sent to the Committee;
  - (2) detailed information on the impact of all new efficiencies and how they would be achieved be sent to the Committee and would be included in future budget reports;
  - (3) the reference to the discretionary grant for school uniforms be deleted from the report as it was no longer applicable; and
  - (4) the report be noted.

#### Appendix G

#### Health & Adult Care Scrutiny Committee Fees and Charges 2009/10

| Description of Service   | Current Fee (£) | Proposed Fee (£) | Proposed % Increase in 2008/09 | Comment   |
|--|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| . Careline Alarm Gold Service (Pendant) - Emergency<br>Response & Monitoring Service |                 |                  |                                |   |
| G) Provided to Supporting People (SP) Funded Council<br>Fenants                      | 3.18 per week   | 3.20 per we      | ek Rounded to the nearest 5p   | 5% increase only applies to self paying idividuals  |
| 2. Careline Alarm Silver Service (Pendant) - Monitoring Service only                 |                 |                  |                                |   |
| D) Provided to Supporting People (SP) Funded Council<br>enants                       | 1.92 per week   | 1.95 per we      | ek Rounded to the nearest 5p   | 5% increase only applies to self paying idividuals  |
| B. Careline Alarm Gold Service (Pull cord) - Emergency Response & Monitoring Service |                 |                  |                                |   |
| A) Provided to Registered Social Landlord Sheltered<br>Accomodations (RSL Financed)  | 1.40 per week   | 1.40 per we      | ek No Change                   | 5% increase only applies to self paying idividuals  |
| Meal Service   |                 |                  |                                |   |
| Neals Service  | 3.30 per meal   | 3.80 per me      | al Exception                   | Based on the current activity levels of 101,000 meals p.a. The charge is proposed to be raised to £3.80 per meal to meet the 2009/10 budget target.   |
| Removals   |                 |                  |                                |   |
| Standard removals within the borough Monday - Friday<br>)800hrs-1730hrs              | 375.48          | 600.             | 00 Exception                   | The price of a standard removal is proposed to rise to £600 to assist in covering the current income shortfall. The other services contains in the schedule of rates for Removal service are proposed to be uplifted by 5%. This will still make the service co |
| Out of the Borough Removals:   |                 |                  |                                |   |
| Jp to 16 Kilometres  |                 |                  |                                |   |
| 7 to 32 Kilometres<br>33 to 64 Kilometres  |                 |                  |                                |   |
| 55 to 96 Kilometres  |                 |                  |                                |   |
| 07 to 128 Kilometres   |                 |                  |                                |   |
| 29 to 160 Kilometres<br>61 to 192 Kilometres   |                 |                  |                                |   |
| lobs requiring travel in excess of 192 kilometres will be                            |                 |                  |                                |   |
| charged separately at time of booking  |                 |                  |                                |   |

| ADDITIONAL STAFFING            |        |                  |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------------|
| Monday - Friday - per man hour | 14.11  | 21.25 Exception  |
| Cancellation on site           | 375.48 | 600.00 Exception |
| Packing service - per man hour | 12.78  | 21.25 Exception  |

#### Appendix G

#### Housing Scrutiny Committee Fees and Charges 2009/10

| Description of Service                 | Current Fee (£) | Proposed Fee (£) | Proposed % Increase in 2008/09 | Comment   |
|--|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Private Sector Leasing                 |                 |                  |                                |   |
| Private Sector Leasing Water Charges   | Varies          | Varies           |                                |   |
| Private Sector Leasing Rent (per week) | 303.80          | 303.80           | Ū.                             | Housing Benefits Threshold will be<br>frozen for 09/10 and the rent charge is<br>up to the Department for Work and<br>Pensions Cap ceiling. |
| Serving a notice                       | 350.00          | 385.00           |                                | To ensure full cost recovery and bring<br>LBHF in line with neighbouring<br>boroughs.   |

| Bed & Breakfast (B&B)    |        |        |           |   |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---|
| B & B Rent Single/Family | 191.10 | 191.10 | No Change | Housing Benefits Threshold will be      |
|                          |        |        |           | frozen for 09/10 and the rent charge is |
|                          |        |        |           | up to the Department for Work and       |
|                          |        |        |           | Pensions Cap ceiling.                   |

| B & B Amenity Charge |       |       |           |   |
|----------------------|-------|-------|-----------|---|
| " Adult              | 9.20  | 9.20  | No Change | Housing Benefits Threshold will be      |
| " Adult + Child      | 9.70  | 9.70  | No Change | frozen for 09/10 and the rent charge is |
| " 2 Adults           | 11.75 | 11.75 | No Change | up to the Department for Work and       |
| " 2 Adults + Child   | 12.25 | 12.25 | No Change | Pensions Cap ceiling.                   |
| " 3 Adults + Child   | 14.80 | 14.80 | No Change | ]                                       |
| " 4 Adults + Child   | 17.35 | 17.35 | No Change |   |

## Appendix G

Local Neighbourhoods Scrutiny Panel Fees and Charge Schedule 2009/10

| Description of Service                 | Current Fee<br>(£) | Proposed Fee<br>(£) | Proposed % Increase<br>in 2008/09 | Comment  |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Fixed Penalty Notices                  |                    |                     |                                   |  |
|  |                    |                     |                                   | No increase proposed. Charges recommended by<br>Department for Environment, Food and Rural |
| Fixed Penalty Notices - Street Wardens | 75 per fine        | 75 per fine         |                                   | Affairs (Defra)  |
|  |                    |                     |                                   | No increase proposed. Charges recommended by<br>Department for Environment, Food and Rural |
| Fixed Penalty Notices - Parks          | 75 per fine        | 75 per fine         | 0                                 | Affairs (Defra)  |
|  |                    |                     |                                   |  |

#### Appendix G- Fees and Charges not increasing by 5%

| Fulham Palace              |         |         |        |                            |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|--------|----------------------------|
| Room Hire                  | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | Uplift |                            |
|                            | £       | £       | %      |                            |
| Great Hall                 | 850     | 1,000   | 17.65% |                            |
| Bishop Terrick's Room      | 450     | 600     | 33.33% | Increases based on current |
| Bishop Terrick Dining Room | 300     | 375     | 25.00% | market costs               |
| Marquee                    | 3,000   | 3,500   | 16.67% |                            |

# Appendix G - Fees and Charges not increasing by 5% Building Control - 7.5%

| BC SCHEDUI             |                      |                                 | BC Charge          | Charges                   | from 1/4/09 to                  | BC Charge          | Charges                   | from 1/1/10 to                 | BC Charge          |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Number of<br>Dwellings | BC Charge<br>2008/09 | VAT @ 15%                       | 2008/09 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc<br>VAT 2009/10 | VAT @ 15%                       | 2009/10 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc<br>VAT 2009/10 | VAT @<br>17.5%                 | 2009/10 Inc<br>VAT |
| Plan Charge            |                      |                                 | 101                |                           |                                 |                    |                           |                                |                    |
| 1                      | 169.79               | 25.47                           | 195.26             | 182.61                    | 27.39                           | 210.00             | 182.13                    | 31.87                          | 214.00             |
| 2                      | 249.17               |                                 | 286.55             |                           | 40.17                           |                    | 268.09                    | 46.91                          | 315.00             |
| 3                      | 328.55               |                                 | 377.83             |                           | 52.96                           | 406.00             | 353.19                    | 61.81                          | 415.00             |
| 4                      | 407.93               |                                 | 469.12             | 438.26                    | 65.74                           |                    | 438.30                    | 76.70                          | 515.00             |
| 5                      | 487.31               | 73.10                           | 560.41             | 523.48                    | 78.52                           |                    | 524.26                    | 91.74                          | 616.00             |
| 6                      | 511.56               |                                 | 588.29             | 549.57                    | 82.43                           |                    | 549.79                    | 96.21                          | 646.00             |
| 7                      | 535.82               |                                 | 616.19             | 575.65                    | 86.35                           | 662.00             | 576.17                    | 100.83                         | 677.00             |
| 8                      | 560.07               |                                 | 644.08             |                           | 90.26                           | 692.00             | 601.70                    | 105.30                         | 707.00             |
| 9                      | 584.33               |                                 | 671.98             |                           | 94.17                           | 722.00             | 628.09                    | 109.91                         | 738.00             |
| 10                     | 608.58               |                                 | 699.87             | 653.91                    | 98.09                           | 752.00             | 654.47                    | 114.53                         | 769.00             |
| 11                     | 626.22               |                                 | 720.15             |                           | 100.96                          | 774.00             | 673.19                    | 117.81                         | 791.00             |
| 12                     | 643.86               |                                 | 740.44             | 692.17                    | 103.83                          |                    | 691.91                    | 121.09                         | 813.00             |
| 13                     | 661.50               |                                 | 760.73             | 711.30                    | 106.70                          |                    | 711.49                    | 124.51                         | 836.00             |
| 14                     | 679.14               |                                 | 781.01             | 730.43                    | 109.57                          |                    | 730.21                    | 127.79                         | 858.00             |
| 15                     | 696.78               |                                 | 801.30             |                           | 112.30                          |                    | 748.94                    | 131.06                         | 880.00             |
| 16                     | 714.42               |                                 | 821.58             |                           | 115.17                          |                    | 767.66                    | 134.34                         | 902.00             |
| 17                     | 732.06               |                                 | 841.87             | 786.96                    | 118.04                          | 905.00             | 787.23                    | 137.77                         | 925.00             |
| 18                     | 749.70               |                                 | 862.16             |                           | 120.91                          | 927.00             | 805.96                    | 141.04                         | 947.00             |
| 19                     | 767.34               |                                 | 882.44             | 825.22                    | 123.78                          | 949.00             | 824.68                    | 144.32                         | 969.00             |
| 20                     | 784.98               |                                 | 902.73             |                           | 126.52                          |                    | 844.26                    | 147.74                         | 992.00             |
| 21                     | 797.11               |                                 | 916.68             |                           | 128.48                          |                    | 857.02                    | 149.98                         | 1,007.00           |
| 22                     | 809.24               |                                 | 930.63             |                           | 130.43                          |                    | 869.79                    | 152.21                         | 1,022.00           |
| 23                     | 821.37               |                                 | 944.58             |                           | 132.39                          | 1,015.00           | 882.55                    | 154.45                         | 1,022.00           |
| 20                     | 833.50               |                                 | 958.53             |                           | 134.35                          | 1,030.00           | 896.17                    | 156.83                         | 1,053.00           |
| 25                     | 845.63               |                                 | 972.47             | 908.70                    | 136.30                          | •                  | 908.94                    | 159.06                         | 1,068.00           |
| 26                     | 857.76               |                                 | 986.42             | 921.74                    | 138.26                          | 1,060.00           | 921.70                    | 161.30                         | 1,083.00           |
| 20                     | 869.89               |                                 | 1,000.37           | 934.78                    | 140.22                          |                    | 935.32                    | 163.68                         | 1,099.00           |
| 28                     | 882.02               |                                 | 1,014.32           | 947.83                    | 142.17                          |                    | 948.09                    | 165.91                         | 1,114.00           |
| 29                     | 894.15               |                                 | 1,014.32           | 960.87                    | 144.13                          |                    | 960.85                    | 168.15                         | 1,129.00           |
| 30                     | 906.28               |                                 | 1,020.27           |                           | 146.09                          | 1,120.00           | 974.47                    | 170.53                         | 1,145.00           |
| 31                     | 912.33               |                                 | 1,049.18           |                           | 147.13                          |                    | 980.43                    | 170.55                         | 1,152.00           |
| 51                     |                      |                                 |                    |                           |                                 |                    |                           |                                |                    |
|                        | For each dv          | velling in exces<br>£6.08 + VAT | s of 31 add        | For each dv               | velling in exces<br>£6.54 + VAT | ss of 31 add       | For each dw               | elling in exces<br>£6.54 + VAT | ss of 31 add       |
| Inspection Cl          | •                    |                                 |                    |                           |                                 |                    |                           |                                |                    |
| 1                      | 194.04               |                                 | 223.15             |                           | 31.30                           | 240.00             | 208.51                    | 36.49                          | 245.00             |
| 2                      | 363.83               |                                 | 418.40             |                           | 58.70                           |                    | 391.49                    | 68.51                          | 460.00             |
| 3                      | 533.61               |                                 | 613.65             |                           | 86.09                           | 660.00             | 573.62                    | 100.38                         | 674.00             |
| 4                      | 703.40               |                                 | 808.91             | 756.52                    |                                 |                    | 755.74                    | 132.26                         | 888.00             |
| 5                      | 873.18               |                                 | 1,004.16           |                           | 140.74                          |                    | 938.72                    | 164.28                         | 1,103.00           |
| 6                      | 1,053.78             |                                 | 1,211.85           |                           | 169.96                          | 1,303.00           | 1,132.77                  | 198.23                         | 1,331.00           |
| 7                      | 1,234.38             |                                 | 1,419.54           |                           | 199.04                          | 1,526.00           | 1,326.81                  | 232.19                         | 1,559.00           |
| 8                      | 1,414.98             |                                 | 1,627.23           |                           | 228.13                          |                    | 1,520.85                  | 266.15                         | 1,787.00           |
| 9                      | 1,595.68             |                                 | 1,835.02           |                           | 257.35                          | 1,973.00           | 1,715.74                  | 300.26                         | 2,016.00           |
| 10                     | 1,776.18             |                                 | 2,042.61           |                           | 286.43                          |                    | 1,909.79                  | 334.21                         | 2,244.00           |
| 11                     | 1,937.88             |                                 | 2,228.56           |                           | 312.52                          |                    | 2,083.40                  | 364.60                         | 2,448.00           |
| 12                     | 2,099.58             |                                 | 2,414.52           |                           | 338.61                          | 2,596.00           | 2,257.02                  |                                | 2,652.00           |
| 13                     | 2,261.28             |                                 | 2,600.47           |                           | 364.70                          |                    | 2,430.64                  | 425.36                         | 2,856.00           |
| 14                     | 2,422.98             | 363.45                          | 2,786.43           | 2,604.35                  | 390.65                          | 2,995.00           | 2,605.11                  | 455.89                         | 3,061.00           |
| 15                     | 2,584.68             | 387.70                          | 2,972.38           | 2,778.26                  | 416.74                          | 3,195.00           | 2,778.72                  | 486.28                         | 3,265.00           |

| BC SCHEDU              | _E 1                 |                                  |                                 | Charges                   | from 1/4/09 to                   |                                 | Charges                   | from 1/1/10 t  |                                 |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Number of<br>Dwellings | BC Charge<br>2008/09 | VAT @ 15%                        | BC Charge<br>2008/09 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc<br>VAT 2009/10 | VAT @ 15%                        | BC Charge<br>2009/10 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc<br>VAT 2009/10 | VAT @<br>17.5% | BC Charge<br>2009/10 Inc<br>VAT |
| 16                     | 2,746.38             | 411.96                           | 3,158.34                        | 2,952.17                  | 442.83                           | 3,395.00                        | 2,952.34                  | 516.66         | 3,469.00                        |
| 17                     | 2,908.08             | 436.21                           | 3,344.29                        | -                         | 468.91                           | 3,595.00                        | 3,125.96                  | 547.04         | 3,673.00                        |
| 18                     | 3,069.78             | 460.47                           | 3,530.25                        | -                         | 495.00                           | 3,795.00                        | 3,300.43                  | 577.57         |                                 |
| 19                     | 3,231.48             | 484.72                           | 3,716.20                        |                           | 521.09                           | 3,995.00                        | 3,474.04                  | 607.96         | 4,082.00                        |
| 20                     | 3,393.18             | 508.98                           | 3,902.16                        | -                         | 547.17                           | 4,195.00                        | 3,647.66                  | 638.34         | 4,286.00                        |
| 21                     | 3,514.46             | 527.17                           | 4,041.63                        |                           | 566.74                           | 4,345.00                        | 3,777.87                  | 661.13         |                                 |
| 22                     | 3,635.74             | 545.36                           | 4,181.10                        | 3,908.70                  | 586.30                           | 4,495.00                        | 3,908.09                  | 683.91         | 4,592.00                        |
| 23                     | 3,757.02             | 563.55                           | 4,320.57                        | 4,039.13                  | 605.87                           | 4,645.00                        | 4,039.15                  | 706.85         | 4,746.00                        |
| 24                     | 3,878.30             | 581.74                           | 4,460.04                        | 4,169.57                  | 625.43                           | 4,795.00                        | 4,169.36                  | 729.64         | 4,899.00                        |
| 25                     | 3,999.58             | 599.93                           | 4,599.51                        | 4,299.13                  | 644.87                           | 4,944.00                        | 4,299.57                  | 752.43         | 5,052.00                        |
| 26                     | 4,120.86             | 618.12                           | 4,738.98                        | 4,429.57                  | 664.43                           | 5,094.00                        | 4,429.79                  | 775.21         | 5,205.00                        |
| 27                     | 4,242.14             | 636.32                           | 4,878.46                        | 4,560.00                  | 684.00                           | 5,244.00                        | 4,560.00                  | 798.00         | 5,358.00                        |
| 28                     | 4,363.42             | 654.51                           | 5,017.93                        | 4,690.43                  | 703.57                           | 5,394.00                        | 4,691.06                  | 820.94         | 5,512.00                        |
| 29                     | 4,484.70             | 672.70                           | 5,157.40                        | 4,820.87                  | 723.13                           | 5,544.00                        | 4,821.28                  | 843.72         | 5,665.00                        |
| 30                     | 4,605.98             | 690.89                           | 5,296.87                        | 4,951.30                  | 742.70                           | 5,694.00                        | 4,951.49                  | 866.51         | 5,818.00                        |
| 31                     | 4,697.15             | 704.57                           | 5,401.72                        | 5,049.57                  | 757.43                           | 5,807.00                        | 5,049.36                  | 883.64         | 5,933.00                        |
|                        |                      | velling in exces<br>£91.22 + VAT | s of 31 add                     |                           | velling in exces<br>£98.06 + VAT | ss of 31 add                    | For each dw               | ss of 31 add   |                                 |
| Bulding Notio          |                      |                                  |                                 |                           |                                  |                                 |                           |                |                                 |
| 1                      | 363.83               | 54.57                            | 418.40                          |                           | 58.70                            | 450.00                          | 391.49                    | 68.51          | 460.00                          |
| 2                      | 613.00               | 91.95                            | 704.95                          |                           | 98.87                            | 758.00                          | 658.72                    | 115.28         | 774.00                          |
| 3                      | 862.16               | 129.32                           | 991.48                          | 926.96                    | 139.04                           | 1,066.00                        | 926.81                    | 162.19         | 1,089.00                        |
| 4                      | 1,111.33             | 166.70                           | 1,278.03                        | 1,194.78                  | 179.22                           | 1,374.00                        | 1,194.89                  | 209.11         | 1,404.00                        |
| 5                      | 1,360.49             | 204.07                           | 1,564.56                        |                           | 219.39                           | 1,682.00                        | 1,462.13                  | 255.87         | 1,718.00                        |
| 6                      | 1,565.34             | 234.80                           | 1,800.14                        | -                         | 252.39                           | 1,935.00                        | 1,682.55                  | 294.45         | 1,977.00                        |
| 7                      | 1,770.20             | 265.53                           | 2,035.73                        | -                         | 285.39                           | 2,188.00                        | 1,902.98                  | 333.02         | 2,236.0                         |
| 8                      | 1,975.05             | 296.26                           | 2,271.31                        | 2,123.48                  | 318.52                           | 2,442.00                        | 2,123.40                  | 371.60         | 2,495.0                         |
| 9                      | 2,180.01             | 326.00                           | 2,507.01                        | 2,343.48                  | 351.52                           | 2,695.00                        | 2,343.83                  | 410.17         | 2,754.0                         |
| 10                     | 2,384.76             | 357.71                           | 2,742.47                        |                           | 384.52                           | 2,948.00                        | 2,563.40                  | 448.60         | 3,012.0                         |
| 11                     | 2,564.10             | 384.62                           | 2,948.72                        | -                         | 413.48                           | 3,170.00                        | 2,756.60                  | 482.40         | 3,239.00                        |
| 12                     | 2,743.44             | 411.52                           | 3,154.96                        |                           | 442.43                           | 3,392.00                        | 2,948.94                  | 516.06         | 3,465.00                        |
| 13                     | 2,922.78             | 438.42                           | 3,361.20                        |                           | 471.26                           | 3,613.00                        | 3,142.13                  | 549.87         | 3,692.00                        |
| 14                     | 3,102.12             | 465.32                           | 3,567.44                        |                           | 500.22                           | 3,835.00                        | 3,334.47                  | 583.53         | 3,918.00                        |
| 15                     | 3,281.46             | 492.22                           | 3,773.68                        | -                         | 529.17                           | 4,057.00                        | 3,527.66                  | 617.34         | 4,145.00                        |
| 16                     | 3,460.80             | 519.12                           | 3,979.92                        |                           |                                  | 4,278.00                        |                           |                |                                 |
| 17                     | 3,640.14             | 546.02                           | 4,186.16                        |                           | 586.96                           | 4,500.00                        |                           | 684.81         | 4,598.00                        |
| 18                     | 3,819.48             | 572.92                           | 4,392.40                        | -                         | 615.91                           | 4,722.00                        |                           | 718.47         |                                 |
| 19                     | 3,998.82             | 599.82                           | 4,598.64                        |                           |                                  | 4,944.00                        |                           | 752.28         |                                 |
| 20                     | 4,178.16             | 626.72                           | 4,804.88                        |                           |                                  | 5,165.00                        |                           | 786.09         |                                 |
| 21                     | 4,311.57             | 646.74                           | 4,958.31                        | -                         |                                  | 5,330.00                        |                           | 811.11         |                                 |
| 22                     | 4,444.98             | 666.75                           | 5,111.73                        |                           |                                  |                                 |                           |                |                                 |
| 23                     | 4,578.39             | 686.76                           | 5,265.15                        |                           |                                  | 5,660.00                        | -                         | 861.30         |                                 |
| 24                     | 4,711.80             | 706.77                           | 5,418.57                        |                           | 759.78                           | 5,825.00                        |                           | 886.47         |                                 |
| 25                     | 4,845.21             | 726.78                           | 5,571.99                        |                           | 781.30                           | 5,990.00                        |                           | 911.49         |                                 |
| 26                     | 4,978.62             | 746.79                           | 5,725.41                        |                           |                                  | 6,155.00                        |                           | 936.66         | 6,289.00                        |
| 27                     | 5,112.03             | 766.80                           | 5,878.83                        |                           | 824.35                           | 6,320.00                        |                           | 961.68         |                                 |
| 28                     | 5,245.44             | 786.82                           | 6,032.26                        |                           | 845.87                           | 6,485.00                        |                           | 986.85         |                                 |
| 29                     | 5,378.85             | 806.83                           | 6,185.68                        |                           | 867.39                           | 6,650.00                        |                           | 1,011.87       |                                 |
| 30                     | 5,512.26             | 826.84                           | 6,339.10                        |                           | 888.91                           | 6,815.00                        |                           | 1,037.04       |                                 |
| 31                     | 5,609.48             | 841.42                           | 6,450.90                        | 6,030.43                  | 904.57                           | 6,935.00                        | 6,029.79                  | 1,055.21       | 7,085.00                        |

| BC SCHEDU              | LE 1                 |                                  |                                 | Charges                   | from 1/4/09 to                   | 31/12/09                        | Charges from 1/1/10 to 31/3/10 |                |                                 |  |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Number of<br>Dwellings | BC Charge<br>2008/09 | VAT @ 15%                        | BC Charge<br>2008/09 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc<br>VAT 2009/10 | VAT @ 15%                        | BC Charge<br>2009/10 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc<br>VAT 2009/10      | VAT @<br>17.5% | BC Charge<br>2009/10 Inc<br>VAT |  |
|                        |                      | velling in exces<br>£97.30 + VAT |                                 |                           | velling in exces<br>£104.6 + VAT |                                 | For each dw                    | ss of 31 add   |                                 |  |

#### BC SCHEDULE 2

| BC SCHEDULE 2   |                      |                            |                                 | Charges                   | from 1/4/09 to             | o 31/12/09                      | Charges from 1/1/10 to 31/3/10 |                        |                                 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
|   | BC Charge<br>2008/09 | VAT @ 15%                  | BC Charge<br>2008/09 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc<br>VAT 2009/10 | VAT @ 15%                  | BC Charge<br>2009/10 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc<br>VAT 2009/10      | VAT @<br>17.5%         | BC Charge<br>2009/10 Inc<br>VAT |
| Plan Charge   |                      |                            |                                 |                           |                            |                                 | I                              |                        |                                 |
| 1.Erection of a detached building which<br>consists of a garage or carport or both<br>having a floor area not exceeding 40m <sup>2</sup> , in<br>total intended to be used in common with an<br>existing building and which is not an exempt<br>building  | 40.00                | 6.00                       | 46.00                           | 42.61                     | 6.39                       | 49.00                           | 43.40                          | 7.60                   | 51.00                           |
| 2.Any extension or loft conversion to a dwelling the total floor area of which does not exceed 10m <sup>2</sup> , including means of access and work in connection with that extension  | 314.00               | 47.10                      | 361.10                          | 337.39                    | 50.61                      | 388.00                          | 337.87                         | 59.13                  | 397.00                          |
| 3.Any extension or loft conversion to a<br>dwelling the total floor area of which exceeds<br>10m <sup>2</sup> but does not exceed 40m <sup>2</sup> , including<br>means of access and work in connection with<br>that extension                           | 117.00               | 17.55                      | 134.55                          | 126.09                    | 18.91                      | 145.00                          | 125.96                         | 22.04                  | 148.00                          |
| 4.Any extension or loft conversion to a<br>dwelling the total floor area of which exceeds<br>40m <sup>2</sup> but does not exceed 60m <sup>2</sup> , including<br>means of access and in connection with that<br>extension                                | 156.00               | 23.40                      | 179.40                          | 167.83                    | 25.17                      | 193.00                          | 167.66                         | 29.34                  | 197.00                          |
| Inspection Charge   |                      |                            |                                 |                           |                            |                                 |                                |                        |                                 |
| 1. Erection of a detached building which<br>consists of a garage or carport or both<br>having a floor area not exceeding 40m <sup>2</sup> , in<br>total intended to be used in common with an<br>existing building and which is not an exempt<br>building | 117.00               | 17.55                      | 134.55                          | 126.09                    | 18.91                      | 145.00                          | 125.96                         | 22.04                  | 148.00                          |
| 2.Any extension or loft conversion to a<br>dwelling the total floor area of which does<br>not exceed 10m <sup>2</sup> , including means of access<br>and work in connection with that extension   | No inspection        | on charge (incl<br>charge) | uded in plan                    | No inspectio              | on charge (incl<br>charge) | uded in plan                    | No inspection                  | charge (inc<br>charge) | luded in plan                   |
| 3.Any extension or loft conversion to a dwelling the total floor area of which exceeds $10m^2$ but does not exceed $40m^2$ , including means of access and work in connection with that extension   | 352.00               | 52.80                      | 404.80                          | 378.26                    | 56.74                      | 435.00                          | 378.72                         | 66.28                  | 445.00                          |
| 4.Any extension or loft conversion to a<br>dwelling the total floor area of which exceeds<br>40m <sup>2</sup> but does not exceed 60m <sup>2</sup> , including<br>means of access and in connection with that<br>extension                                | 469.00               | 70.35                      | 539.35                          | 504.35                    | 75.65                      | 580.00                          | 503.83                         | 88.17                  | 592.00                          |
| Building Notice   |                      |                            |                                 |                           |                            |                                 |                                |                        |                                 |
| consists of a garage or carport or both<br>having a floor area not exceeding 40m <sup>2</sup> , in<br>total intended to be used in common with an<br>existing building and which is not an exempt<br>building   | 157.00               | 23.55                      | 180.55                          | 168.70                    | 25.30                      | 194.00                          | 168.51                         | 29.49                  | 198.00                          |
| 2.Any extension or loft conversion to a dwelling the total floor area of which does not exceed 10m <sup>2</sup> , including means of access and work in connection with that extension  | 314.00               | 47.10                      | 361.10                          | 337.39                    | 50.61                      | 388.00                          | 337.87                         | 59.13                  | 397.00                          |
| 3.Any extension or loft conversion to a dwelling the total floor area of which exceeds $10m^2$ but does not exceed $40m^2$ , including means of access and work in connection with that extension   | 469.00               | 70.35                      | 539.35                          | 504.35                    | 75.65                      | 580.00                          | 503.83                         | 88.17                  | 592.00                          |
| 4.Any extension or loft conversion to a<br>dwelling the total floor area of which exceeds<br>40m <sup>2</sup> but does not exceed 60m <sup>2</sup> , including<br>means of access and in connection with that<br>extension                                | 625.00               | 93.75                      | 718.75                          | 672.17                    | 100.83                     | 773.00                          | 671.49                         | 117.51                 | 789.00                          |

# Appendix G - Fees and Charges not increasing by 5% Building Control - 7.5%

| BC SCHEDULE 3             |                      |                  |                                 | Charges 1/4               | 4/09 - 31/1: |                                    | Charges 1/                | 1/10 - 31/3    |                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| Estimated Cost of Works   | BC Charge<br>2008/09 | VAT @ 15%        | BC Charge<br>2008/09 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc VAT<br>2009/10 | VAT @<br>15% | BC<br>Charge<br>2009/10<br>Inc VAT | Charge exc VAT<br>2009/10 | VAT @<br>17.5% | BC<br>Charge<br>2009/10<br>Inc VAT |
| Plan Charges              |                      |                  |                                 |                           |              |                                    |                           |                |                                    |
| 0 - 2,000                 | 156.37               | 23.46            | 179.83                          | 167.83                    | 25.17        | 193.00                             | 167.66                    | 29.34          | 197.00                             |
| 2,001 - 5,000             | 260.62               | 39.09            | 299.71                          | 280.00                    | 42.00        | 322.00                             | 280.00                    | 49.00          | 329.00                             |
| 5,001 - 6,000             | 68.71                | 10.31            | 79.02                           | 73.91                     | 11.09        | 85.00                              | 74.04                     | 12.96          | 87.00                              |
| 6,001 - 7,000             | 72.26                | 10.84            | 83.1                            | 77.39                     | 11.61        | 89.00                              | 77.45                     | 13.55          | 91.00                              |
| 7,001 - 8,000             | 75.81                | 11.37            | 87.18                           | 81.74                     | 12.26        | 94.00                              | 81.70                     | 14.30          | 96.00                              |
| 8,001 - 9,000             | 79.36                | 11.9             | 91.26                           | 85.22                     | 12.78        | 98.00                              | 85.11                     | 14.89          | 100.00                             |
| 9,001 - 10,000            | 82.91                | 12.44            | 95.35                           | 89.57                     | 13.43        | 103.00                             | 89.36                     | 15.64          | 105.00                             |
| 10,001 - 11,000           | 86.46                | 12.97            | 99.43                           | 93.04                     | 13.96        | 107.00                             | 92.77                     | 16.23          | 109.00                             |
| 11,001 - 12,000           | 90.01                | 13.5             | 103.51                          |                           |              |                                    |                           |                |                                    |
|                           |                      |                  |                                 | 96.52                     | 14.48        | 111.00                             | 96.17                     | 16.83          | 113.00                             |
| 12,001 - 13,000           | 93.56                | 14.03            | 107.59                          | 100.87                    | 15.13        | 116.00                             | 101.28                    | 17.72          | 119.00                             |
| 13,001 - 14,000           | 97.11                | 14.57            | 111.68                          | 104.35                    | 15.65        | 120.00                             | 104.68                    | 18.32          | 123.00                             |
| 14,001 - 15,000           | 100.66               | 15.1             | 115.76                          | 107.83                    | 16.17        | 124.00                             | 108.09                    | 18.91          | 127.00                             |
| 15,001 - 16,000           | 104.21               | 15.63            | 119.84                          | 112.17                    | 16.83        | 129.00                             | 112.34                    | 19.66          | 132.00                             |
| 16,001 - 17,000           | 107.76               | 16.16            | 123.92                          | 115.65                    | 17.35        | 133.00                             | 115.74                    | 20.26          | 136.00                             |
| 17,001 - 18,000           | 111.31               | 16.7             | 128.01                          | 120.00                    | 18.00        | 138.00                             | 120.00                    | 21.00          | 141.00                             |
| 18,001 - 19,000           | 114.86               | 17.23            | 132.09                          | 123.48                    | 18.52        | 142.00                             | 123.40                    | 21.60          | 145.00                             |
| 19,001 - 20,000           | 118.41               | 17.76            | 136.17                          | 126.96                    | 19.04        | 146.00                             | 126.81                    | 22.19          | 149.00                             |
| 20,001 - 100,000          | 1                    | /4 of total fee  |                                 | 1/4 of                    | total fee    |                                    | 1/4 of                    | total fee      |                                    |
| 100,001 - 1,000,000       |                      | /4 of total fee  |                                 |                           | total fee    |                                    |                           | total fee      |                                    |
| 1,000,001 - 10,000,000    | 1/4 of total fee     |                  |                                 |                           | total fee    |                                    |                           | total fee      |                                    |
| 10,000,001 - >            | 1/4 of total fee     |                  |                                 |                           | total fee    |                                    |                           | total fee      |                                    |
| Inspection Charge         |                      |                  |                                 | 1/4 01                    | total lee    |                                    | 1/4 01                    | totarree       |                                    |
| 0 - 2,000                 | No i                 | nspection charg  | A                               |                           |              |                                    |                           |                |                                    |
| 2,001 - 5,000             |                      | led in plan chai |                                 |                           |              |                                    |                           |                |                                    |
| 5,001 - 6,000             | 206.12               | 30.92            | 237.04                          | 221.74                    | 33.26        | 255.00                             | 222.13                    | 38.87          | 261.00                             |
| 6,001 - 7,000             | 216.77               | 32.52            | 249.29                          |                           |              |                                    |                           |                |                                    |
|                           |                      |                  |                                 | 233.04                    | 34.96        | 268.00                             | 233.19                    | 40.81          | 274.00                             |
| 7,001 - 8,000             | 227.42               | 34.11            | 261.53                          | 244.35                    | 36.65        | 281.00                             | 244.26                    | 42.74          | 287.00                             |
| 8,001 - 9,000             | 238.07               | 35.71            | 273.78                          | 255.65                    | 38.35        | 294.00                             | 255.32                    | 44.68          | 300.00                             |
| 9,001 - 10,000            | 248.72               | 37.31            | 286.03                          | 266.96                    | 40.04        | 307.00                             | 267.23                    | 46.77          | 314.00                             |
| 10,001 - 11,000           | 259.37               | 38.91            | 298.28                          | 279.13                    | 41.87        | 321.00                             | 279.15                    | 48.85          | 328.00                             |
| 11,001 - 12,000           | 270.02               | 40.5             | 310.52                          | 290.43                    | 43.57        | 334.00                             | 290.21                    | 50.79          | 341.00                             |
| 12,001 - 13,000           | 280.67               | 42.1             | 322.77                          | 301.74                    | 45.26        | 347.00                             | 302.13                    | 52.87          | 355.00                             |
| 13,001 - 14,000           | 291.32               | 43.7             | 335.02                          | 313.04                    | 46.96        | 360.00                             | 313.19                    | 54.81          | 368.00                             |
| 14,001 - 15,000           | 301.97               | 45.3             | 347.27                          | 324.35                    | 48.65        | 373.00                             | 324.26                    | 56.74          | 381.00                             |
| 15,001 - 16,000           | 312.62               | 46.89            | 359.51                          | 335.65                    | 50.35        | 386.00                             | 335.32                    | 58.68          | 394.00                             |
| 16,001 - 17,000           | 323.27               | 48.49            | 371.76                          | 347.83                    | 52.17        | 400.00                             | 348.09                    | 60.91          | 409.00                             |
| 17,001 - 18,000           | 333.92               | 50.09            | 384.01                          | 359.13                    | 53.87        | 413.00                             | 359.15                    | 62.85          | 422.00                             |
| 18,001 - 19,000           | 344.57               | 51.69            | 396.26                          | 370.43                    | 55.57        | 426.00                             | 370.21                    | 64.79          | 435.00                             |
| 19,001 - 20,000           | 355.22               | 53.28            | 408.5                           | 381.74                    | 57.26        | 439.00                             | 382.13                    | 66.87          | 449.00                             |
| 20,001 - 100,000          |                      | /4 of total fee  | 10010                           |                           | total fee    | 100.00                             |                           | total fee      | 110.00                             |
| 100,001 - 1,000,000       |                      | 4 of total fee   |                                 |                           | total fee    |                                    |                           | total fee      |                                    |
| 1,000,001 - 10,000,000    |                      |                  |                                 |                           |              |                                    |                           |                |                                    |
| 10,000,001 - >            |                      | /4 of total fee  |                                 |                           | total fee    |                                    |                           | total fee      |                                    |
|                           |                      | /4 of total fee  |                                 | 3/4 01                    | total fee    |                                    | 3/4 Of                    | total fee      |                                    |
| Total Fee or Building Not |                      | 00.40            | 170.00                          |                           |              |                                    |                           |                |                                    |
| 0 - 2,000                 | 156.37               | 23.46            | 179.83                          | 167.83                    | 25.17        | 193.00                             | 167.66                    | 29.34          | 197.00                             |
| 2,001 - 5,000             | 260.62               | 39.09            | 299.71                          | 280.00                    | 42.00        | 322.00                             | 280.00                    | 49.00          | 329.00                             |
| 5,001 - 6,000             | 274.83               | 41.22            | 316.05                          | 295.65                    | 44.35        | 340.00                             | 295.32                    | 51.68          | 347.00                             |
| 6,001 - 7,000             | 289.03               | 43.35            | 332.38                          | 310.43                    | 46.57        | 357.00                             | 310.64                    | 54.36          | 365.00                             |
| 7,001 - 8,000             | 303.23               | 45.48            | 348.71                          | 326.09                    | 48.91        | 375.00                             | 325.96                    | 57.04          | 383.00                             |
| , ,                       |                      | 47.04            | 265.04                          | 240.97                    | 51.13        | 392.00                             | 341.28                    | 59.72          | 401.00                             |
| 8,001 - 9,000             | 317.43               | 47.61            | 365.04                          | 340.87                    | 01.10        | 002.00                             | 041.20                    | 55.1Z          | 401.00                             |
|                           | 317.43<br>331.63     | 47.61<br>49.74   | 365.04<br>381.37                | 340.87                    | 53.48        | 410.00                             | 356.60                    | 62.40          | 419.00                             |
| 8,001 - 9,000             |                      |                  |                                 |                           |              |                                    |                           |                |                                    |

| BC SCHEDULE 3           |  |   | Charges 1/4                     | 4/09 - 31/12  | 2/09          | Charges 1/1/10 - 31/3/10           |   |                            |                                    |
|-------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Estimated Cost of Works | BC Charge<br>2008/09                   | VAT @ 15%   | BC Charge<br>2008/09 Inc<br>VAT | Charge exc VAT<br>2009/10                               | VAT @<br>15%  | BC<br>Charge<br>2009/10<br>Inc VAT | Charge exc VAT<br>2009/10                               | VAT @<br>17.5%             | BC<br>Charge<br>2009/10<br>Inc VAT |
| 12,001 - 13,000         | 374.23                                 | 56.13   | 430.36                          | 402.61  | 60.39         | 463.00                             | 402.55  | 70.45                      | 473.00                             |
| 13,001 - 14,000         | 388.43                                 | 58.26   | 446.69                          | 417.39  | 62.61         | 480.00                             | 417.02  | 72.98                      | 490.00                             |
| 14,001 - 15,000         | 402.63                                 | 60.39   | 463.02                          | 433.04  | 64.96         | 498.00                             | 433.19  | 75.81                      | 509.00                             |
| 15,001 - 16,000         | 416.83                                 | 62.52   | 479.35                          | 447.83  | 67.17         | 515.00                             | 447.66  | 78.34                      | 526.00                             |
| 16,001 - 17,000         | 431.03                                 | 64.65   | 495.68                          | 463.48  | 69.52         | 533.00                             | 463.83  | 81.17                      | 545.00                             |
| 17,001 - 18,000         | 445.23                                 | 66.78   | 512.01                          | 478.26  | 71.74         | 550.00                             | 478.30  | 83.70                      | 562.00                             |
| 18,001 - 19,000         | 459.43                                 | 68.91   | 528.34                          | 493.91  | 74.09         | 568.00                             | 493.62  | 86.38                      | 580.00                             |
| 19,001 - 20,000         | 473.63                                 | 71.04   | 544.67                          | 509.57  | 76.43         | 586.00                             | 509.79  | 89.21                      | 599.00                             |
| 20,001 - 100,000        | £473.68 plus £12<br>thereof) by whic   | ,   | · · ·                           | £509.57 plus £13.2<br>part thereof) by wh<br>£20,000    |               |                                    | part thereof) by wh                                     |                            |                                    |
| 100,001 - 1,000,000     | £1,460.22 plus £5<br>thereof) by which |   | · ·                             | £1,569.74 plus £5<br>(or part thereof)<br>exceeds £10   | 5.81 for even | he cost                            | £1,569.74 plus £5<br>(or part thereof)<br>exceeds £10   | 5.81 for eve<br>by which t | he cost                            |
| 1,000,001 - 10,000,000  | £6,323.02 plus £4<br>thereof) by which |   |                                 |   | by which t    | he cost                            | £6,797.25 plus £4<br>(or part thereof)<br>exceeds £1,0  | by which t                 | he cost                            |
| 10,000,001 - >          | · ·                                    | 2.92 for every<br>which the cost<br>00,000 plus V | exceeds                         | £45,083.90 plus £<br>(or part thereof)<br>exceeds £10,0 | by which t    | he cost                            | £45,083.90 plus £<br>(or part thereof)<br>exceeds £10,0 | by which t                 | he cost                            |

# Appendix G - Fees and Charges not increasing by 5% Pest Control

|                      | 2008/09<br>Prices inc                          | 2009/10 Price incl<br>VAT 15% as of Dec |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| Pest Type            | VAT @ 15%                                      | 1st 2008                                | Prices based on:   |
| Rats                 | £73  | £73                                     | Up to 3 visits for rats  |
|                      |  | £30                                     | For each additional visit required                                     |
| Mice                 | £96  | £96                                     | Up to 3 visits for mice  |
| MICC                 |  | £30                                     | For each additional visit required                                     |
| Fleas                | 005  | 005                                     | 1 visit for fleas; maximum of 3 rooms                                  |
|                      | £85  | £85                                     | (additional rooms £15 each)  |
| Wasps                | £50  | £50                                     | 1 visit for wasps  |
|                      |  |   | 2 visits for bedbug treatments;<br>maximum of two bedrooms (additional |
| Bedbugs              | £164   | £164                                    | rooms £25 each)  |
|                      | 2104   | £82                                     | For each additional visit required                                     |
|                      | £169 up to 4                                   |   |  |
| Cockroaches          | visits   | £113                                    | Up to 3 visits for cockroaches   |
|                      |  | £56                                     | For each additional visit required                                     |
| Pharaoh              |  |   |  |
| Ants                 | £139   | £139                                    | Up to 3 visits   |
| Commercial<br>Charge | £80 for up to 1<br>hour, £40 per<br>30 minutes | £80 for up to 1 hour,                   |  |
|                      | there after (exc<br>VAT)                       | -                                       |  |

# Appendix G - Fees and Charges not increasing by 5% DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

| Pre-Application Charging Scheme   | EXISTING<br>CHARGES<br>FOR FIRST<br>MEETING | PROPOSED<br>CHARGES FOR<br>ADVICE BY<br>LETTER ONLY                                 | PROPOSED<br>CHARGES FOR<br>FIRST<br>MEETING  |
|---|---|---|--|
| A) Very minor   |   |   |  |
| Changes of use of 99 sqm. or less   |   |   |  |
| Extensions and alterations to single domestic dwellings<br>(including flats)<br>Commercial development (including extensions) of 99<br>sqm. or less and shopfronts<br>All small scale advertisement applications relating to<br>business premises (including shop signs)<br>Minor physical alterations to commercial properties   | FREE  | FREE for<br>householders<br>£25 for<br>householder's<br>agent and £50<br>for others | FREE for<br>householders<br>£50 for<br>householder's<br>agent and £100<br>for others |
| Advice to third parties and Enforcement Cases, e.g. local<br>residents affected by proposals, is not charged  | FREE  | FREE  | FREE   |
| B) Minor Scale/Complexity Development   |   |   |  |
| Flat conversions involving up to 5 dwellings<br>Commercial Development Proposals 100-499 sqm<br>Proposals for between 1 and 5 additional residential units<br>Changes of Use 100 sq.m499 sq.m.<br>Proposals to vary hours of use<br>Proposals for Advertisement Hoardings/Poster<br>Panels/General Advertising<br>Proposals for extensions and alterations requiring<br>specialist conservation and/or design advice (other than<br>shopfronts)<br>Proposals for extensions and alterations to listed<br>buildings<br>Reserved Matter applications on outline 'minor' schemes<br>New Telecommunications Equipment and Masts<br>(applications and notification, not part 24 permitted<br>development)<br><b>C) Medium Scale/Complexity Development</b> | £551  | £400  | £600   |
| Flat conversions involving between 6 and 9 dwellings<br>Commercial Development Proposals 500-999 sqm<br>Proposals for between 6 and 9 additional residential units  | £1,103                                      | £800  | £1,200   |
| Changes of Use 500 sq.m999 sq.m.  |   |   |  |
| D) Major Scale/Complexity Development   |   |   |  |
| Major Development (as defined by DCLG)  |   |   |  |
| Provision of 10 and 49 dwelling units   |   |   |  |
| Provision of 1,000 -4,999 sq.m. of commercial floorspace  |   |   |  |
| Development involving a site of 0.5 – 2.4 Ha  |   |   |  |

|  | EXISTING<br>CHARGES<br>FOR FIRST<br>MEETING | PROPOSED<br>CHARGES FOR<br>ADVICE BY<br>LETTER ONLY  | PROPOSED<br>CHARGES FOR<br>FIRST<br>MEETING  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Pre-Application Charging Scheme  | MEETING                                     |  | MEETING  |
| Reserved Matter applications on outline 'major' schemes  | £2,205                                      | £1,600   | £2,400   |
| Changes of use of over 1,000 sq.m.   |   |  |  |
| Development requiring Environment Assessment   |   |  |  |
| Schemes requiring a transport assessment (see UDP)   |   |  |  |
| Pub, Restaurant, Casino, and nightclub proposals   |   |  |  |
| E) Large Scale Major   |   |  |  |
| Provision of 100 or more dwelling units  |   |  |  |
| Provision of over 10,000 sq.m. of commercial floorspace  |   | £1,600 but   | £2,400 for "in<br>principle scoping  |
| Change of use of over 10,000 sq.m floorspace   | £2,205                                      | advice will<br>normally require  | meeting" without plans. £3,000 for   |
| Development involving a site of 2.5 ha or over   |   | a meeting.   | first meeting with plans.  |
| F) Advice on conditions  |   |  |  |
| All pre-application advice concerning clearance of   |   |  |  |
| conditions other than reserved matters applications on<br>outline schemes and applications to vary hours of use              | FREE  | A) - FREE B/C)<br>£50 D/E)<br>Charge will be<br>negotiated<br>based on officer<br>charge out<br>rates. | A) - £25 for<br>householders,<br>£50 for others<br>B/C) £100<br>D/E) Charge will<br>be negotiated<br>based on officer<br>charge out rates. |
| G) Project Work  |   |  |  |
| Advice on preparation of Development/Planning briefs   |   |  |  |
| Advice on preparation of notes explaining UDP policy context for sites proposed for disposal or development                  |   |  |  |
| Advice on management of public consultation e.g. on new open space   | Costed at hour                              | rly rate as below v  | vith no initial fee  |
| Advice on listed buildings, conservation management<br>plans, repair schedules etc.<br>Advice on preparation of travel plans |   |  |  |
| H) Hourly Rates  | EXISTING                                    | PROPOSED   |  |
|  | CHARGES                                     | CHARGES  |  |
| Director   | £121  | £234   |  |
| Assistant Director   | £100  | £187   |  |
| Head of Service (development management or spatial   | 000   | 0450   |  |
| planning)<br>Historia Croup Managar  | £93   | £152   |  |
| Highways Group Manager   | £83   | £124   |  |
| Highways Team Manager  | £71   | £116   |  |
| Planning Team Leader   | £61   | £116   |  |
| Highway Engineer   | £61   | £80  |  |
| Deputy Team Leader - planning  | n/a   | £100   |  |
| Principal Planner  | £56   | £80  | I  |

| Pre-Application Charging Scheme | EXISTING<br>CHARGES<br>FOR FIRST<br>MEETING | PROPOSED<br>CHARGES FOR<br>ADVICE BY<br>LETTER ONLY | PROPOSED<br>CHARGES FOR<br>FIRST<br>MEETING |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Senior Planner                  | £53   | £74   |   |
| Career Grade Planner            | £48   | £68   |   |
| Housing officer                 |   | £100  |   |

Year On Year Reduction

| Type of Fee and Charge                                 | 2008/9<br>Charge | 2009/10 Charge      | 2008/9 Charge     | 2009/10<br>Charge | % Change |
|--|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
|  | £Inc VAT         | £Inc VAT            | £Exc VAT<br>17.5% | £Exc VAT<br>15%   | % Change |
| Libraries  |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Adults 16-59. Concessions: Children 0-11, Teens 12-15, | Pensioners 60+   | , Lifestyle Plus ca | rdholders         |                   |          |
| Audio-Visual Loan and Overdue Charges                  |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| DVD Loans Feature Films 3 days Adult Age 16-59         | 2.00             | 1.50                | 1.70              | 1.30              | -23%     |
| Overdue DVDs- Age 16-59 Per Day Max £7.50              | 1.20             | 0.75                | 1.02              | 0.65              | -36%     |
| SPORTS BOOKINGS  |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| FOOTBALL 2 hour bookings                               |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Adults and Clubs                                       |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Bank Holiday   | 60.80            | 55.00               | 51.74             | 47.83             | -8%      |
| RUGBY/GAELIC FOOTBALL/LACROSSE/HOCKEY- 2               |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| hour booking   |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Adults and Clubs                                       |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Bank Holiday   | 60.80            | 55.00               | 51.74             | 47.83             | -8%      |
| School - 1 Hour booking                                |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| One booking cost                                       | 53.85            | 27.00               | 45.83             | 23.48             | -49%     |
| CRICKET  |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Adults and Clubs                                       |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Bank Holiday   | 60.80            | 55.00               | 51.74             | 47.83             | -8%      |
| TENNIS - Pay & Play                                    |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Tennis Booking - Annual Membership Card                | 12.00            | 0.00                | 10.21             | 0.00              | -100%    |
| NETBALL  |                  |                     |                   | 0.00              |          |
| Adults and Clubs                                       |                  |                     |                   |                   |          |
| Per court per game                                     | 10.60            | 9.00                | 9.02              | 7.83              | -13%     |

Year On Year Increase Between 0% and 5%

| Type of Fee and Charge                                     | 2008/9<br>Charge | 2009/10 Charge        | 2008/9 Charge     | 2009/10<br>Charge | % Change                     |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
|  | £Inc VAT         | £Inc VAT              | £Exc VAT<br>17.5% | £Exc VAT<br>15%   | /• • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| Libraries  |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Adults 16-59. Concessions: Children 0-11, Teens 12-15, P   | ensioners 60+    | , Lifestyle Plus care | dholders.         |                   |                              |
| Book Overdue and Reservation Charges                       | 4.50             | 4.50                  | 4.50              | 4.50              |                              |
| Requests not in stock- British Library                     | 4.50             | 4.50                  | 4.50<br>0.85      | 4.50<br>0.87      | 0%<br>2%                     |
| Requests- Age 16-59 Audio-Visual Loan and Overdue Charges  | 1.00             | 1.00                  | 0.85              | 0.87              | ۷%                           |
| Language Courses/ Learning Packs-three weeks               | 2.50             | 2.50                  | 2.13              | 2.17              | 2%                           |
| Internet Charges   |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Access - After First Half Hour - Per Half Hour members     | 0.50             | 0.50                  | 0.43              | 0.43              | 2%                           |
| (H&F School Children Free)                                 |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| A4 Print - black and white                                 | 0.15             | 0.15                  | 0.13              | 0.13              | 2%                           |
| Fax Charges - Per Page UK                                  | 1.00             | 1.00                  | 0.95              | 0.97              | 2%                           |
| Europe   | 1.00             | 1.50                  | 0.85<br>1.28      | 0.87              | 2%                           |
| North America  | 2.00             | 2.00                  | 1.20              | 1.30              | 2%                           |
| Australia  | 2.00             | 2.00                  | 1.70              | 1.74              | 2%                           |
| Elsewhere  | 4.00             | 4.00                  | 3.40              | 3.48              | 2%                           |
| Incoming Material  | 1.00             | 1.00                  | 0.85              | 0.87              | 2%                           |
| Photocopying - Per Page                                    |                  | -                     |                   |                   |                              |
| A4 black and white   | 0.15             | 0.15                  | 0.13              | 0.13              | 2%                           |
| A3 black and white<br>Cost of replacement                  | 0.30             | 0.30                  | 0.26              | 0.26              | 2%                           |
| Lost Computer Cards  | 1.00             | 1.00                  | 0.85              | 0.87              | 2%                           |
| Premises Hire - Per Hour                                   | 1.00             | 1.00                  | 0.00              | 0.07              | 270                          |
| Community Groups   |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| During Library Hours                                       | 10.00            | 10.00                 | 8.51              | 8.70              | 2%                           |
| Outside library Hours                                      | 40.00            | 40.00                 | 34.04             | 34.78             | 2%                           |
| Other Groups   |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Outside library Hours                                      | 80.00            | 82.00                 | 68.09             | 71.30             | 5%                           |
| Exhibition Space - Per Day Preparatory Day                 | 50.00            | 50.00                 | 42.55             | 42.49             | 2%                           |
| Exhibition Days  | 100.00           | 102.00                |                   | 43.48<br>88.70    | 2%<br>4%                     |
| Archives   | 100.00           | 102.00                | 00.11             | 00.70             | +70                          |
| Searchroom Fees  |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Photocopy (A4)   | 0.20             | 0.20                  | 0.17              | 0.17              | 2%                           |
| Photocopy (A3)   | 0.40             | 0.40                  | 0.34              | 0.35              | 2%                           |
| Microfilm Print  | 0.40             | 0.40                  | 0.34              | 0.35              | 2%                           |
| Exhibition Hire Fees                                       |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Per Week   | 15.00            | 15.00                 | 12.77             | 13.04             | 2%                           |
| Per Month  | 50.00            | 50.00                 | 42.55             | 43.48             | 2%                           |
| Reproduction Fees - Per Image Book jackets, CD Covers      | 100.00           | 102.00                | 85.11             | 88.70             | 4%                           |
| Postcards, Greetings Cards, Calendars, Posters Etc         | 100.00           |                       |                   | 88.70             | 4%                           |
| Press Advertising, Brochures Etc                           | 120.00           | 123.00                | 102.13            | 106.96            | 5%                           |
| Mats, Games, Souvenirs                                     | 200.00           | 205.00                | 170.21            | 178.26            | 5%                           |
| Commercial Interior Design & Decoration                    | 100.00           | 102.00                | 85.11             | 88.70             | 4%                           |
| Talks, Walks & Visits                                      |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| School Visits - Per Hour                                   | 25.00            | 25.00                 |                   | 21.74             | 2%                           |
| Offsite Talks & Walks (In Borough)                         | 30.00            | 30.00                 | 25.53             | 26.09             | 2%                           |
| Offsite Talks & Walks (In Borough) - Registered Charities  | 15.00            | 15.00                 | 12.77             | 13.04             | 2%                           |
| Offsite Talks & Walks (Out Borough)                        | 40.00            | 40.00                 | 34.04             | 34.78             | 2%                           |
| Offsite Talks & Walks (Out Borough) - Registered Charities | 20.00            | 20.00                 | 17.02             | 17.39             | 2%                           |
| Registrars Fees and charges - No VAT Applied               |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Civil Marriage/Civil Partnership                           |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Mayor's Parlour, Fulham Town Hall (Register Office)        |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Mon - Thur   | 43.50            | 43.50                 | 43.50             | 43.50             | 0%                           |
| Approved Venues  | .0.00            |                       |                   |                   | 0.10                         |
| Mon - Thur   | 303.50           | 303.50                | 303.50            | 303.50            | 0%                           |
| Fulham Council Chamber, Fulham Town Hall (Up to 100 p      |                  |                       |                   |                   |                              |
| Mon - Thur   | 253.50           | 255.00                | 253.50            | 255.00            | 1%                           |

| Turns of Fast and Charge   | 2008/9<br>Charge | 2009/10 Charge | 2008/9 Charge     | 2009/10<br>Charge | % Change   |  |
|--|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| Type of Fee and Charge   | £Inc VAT         | £Inc VAT       | £Exc VAT<br>17.5% | £Exc VAT<br>15%   | % Change   |  |
| HIRE OF HALLS FOR EVENTS - CHARGES PER HOUR - r                          | non inclusive o  | f VAT          |                   |                   |            |  |
| HTH Assembly Hall & FTH Grand Hall                                       | HOURLY<br>RATES  | HOURLY RATES   | HOURLY<br>RATES   | HOURLY<br>RATES   | % increase |  |
| Weekday daytime  | 137              | 140            | 137               | 140               | 2%         |  |
| Weekday evenings   | 247              | 250            | 247               | 250               | 1%         |  |
| Weekend (Friday from 6pm & Saturdays)                                    | 273              | 275            | 273               | 275               | 1%         |  |
| Weekend (Sundays)  | 273              | 275            | 273               | 275               | 1%         |  |
| Hourly rate after midnight add £50                                       | 50               | 50             | 50                | 50                | 0%         |  |
| Commercial ticketed events   | 400              | 400            | 400               | 400               | 0%         |  |
| Bank Holiday Mondays, New Years Eve                                      | 546              | 550            | 546               | 550               | 1%         |  |
| FTH Concert Hall   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Weekday evenings   | 115              | 120            | 115               | 120               | 4%         |  |
| Weekends<br>Flat rate supplement for the Concert hall to be added to the | 115              | 120            | 115               | 120               | 4%         |  |
| Grand hall booking   | 200              | 210            | 200               | 210               | 5%         |  |
| HTH Small Hall   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Weekend (Friday from 6pm & Saturdays)                                    | 116              | 120            | 116               | 120               | 3%         |  |
| HTH Committee Room 1, Courtyard Room, Council Cham                       |                  | .20            |                   |                   | 070        |  |
| Weekday  | 63               | 65             | 63                | 65                | 3%         |  |
| Weekday evening  | 84               | 85             | 84                | 85                | 1%         |  |
| Weekend (Friday from 6pm & Saturdays)                                    | 95               | 95             | 95                | 95                | 0%         |  |
| SPORTS BOOKINGS  |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| FOOTBALL 2 hour bookings   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adults and Clubs   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Weekend  | 53.85            | 55.00          | 45.83             | 47.83             | 4%         |  |
| RUGBY/GAELIC FOOTBALL/LACROSSE/HOCKEY- 2                                 |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| hour booking   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adults and Clubs   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Weekend  | 53.85            | 55.00          | 45.83             | 47.83             | 4%         |  |
| CRICKET  |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adults and Clubs   | 52.05            | FF 00          | 45.00             | 47.00             | 40/        |  |
| ROUNDERS/BASEBALL  | 53.85            | 55.00          | 45.83             | 47.83             | 4%         |  |
|  |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adults and Clubs   |                  |                | 17.07             |                   |            |  |
| Per pitch per game   | 42.75            | 55.00          | 45.37             | 46.75             | 3%         |  |
| MINI BASEBALL  |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adults and Clubs   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Per pitch per game   | 42.75            | 55.00          | 45.37             | 46.75             | 3%         |  |
| SOFTBALL   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adults and Clubs   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Per pitch per game   | 42.75            | 55.00          | 45.37             | 46.75             | 3%         |  |
| BICYCLE POLO   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Weekends   | 53.85            | 55.00          | 45.83             | 47.83             | 4%         |  |
| TOUCH RUGBY (half size of football pitch, 2 pitches = 1 f                | ootball pitch)   |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adults and Clubs   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Weekends   | 26.95            | 27.00          | 22.94             | 23.48             | 2%         |  |
| Youth Teams U/18   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Youth Team - U/18  | 26.90            | 27.00          | 22.89             | 23.48             | 3%         |  |
| TENNIS - Pay & Play  |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Lifestyle - 1 member per court per hour - 9am-4pm, Mon -<br>Fri          | 3.70             | 3.70           | 3.15              | 3.22              | 2%         |  |
| HURLINGHAM PARK  |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| CHANGING ROOM @ HURLINGHAM   | Per hour         |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adults and Clubs   |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Charge per booking   | 14.60            | 15.00          | 12.38             | 12.75             | 3%         |  |
| BOWLS  |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adult - per person per round   | 1.80             | 1.80           | 1.53              | 1.57              | 2%         |  |
|  |                  |                |                   |                   |            |  |
| Adult season ticket  | 40.30            | 41.00          | 34.30             | 35.65             | 4%         |  |

Fees & Charges for Which There is No Prior Year Comparative Data Available

|   | 2008/9   | 2009/10        | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                         |  |  |
|---|----------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Type of Fee and Charge  | Charge   | Charge         | Charge<br>£Exc VAT | Charge<br>£Exc VAT | Explanation for changes |  |  |
|   | £Inc VAT | £Inc VAT       | 17.5%              | 15%                |                         |  |  |
| Libraries   |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Adults 16-59. Concessions: Children 0-11, Teens 12-15,                              |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Pensioners 60+, Lifestyle Plus cardholders.<br>Book Overdue and Reservation Charges |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Overdue Notifications Printed- all ages.  |          | 0.40           |                    | 0.35               |                         |  |  |
| Audio-Visual Loan and Overdue Charges   |          | 15.00          |                    | 10.01              |                         |  |  |
| DVD Club- Monthly Subscription<br>CD Club- Monthly Subscription                     |          | 15.00<br>15.00 |                    | 13.04<br>13.04     |                         |  |  |
| Box sets DVDs loans Age 16-59   |          | 3.50           |                    | 3.04               |                         |  |  |
| Box sets DVDs Overdues to a maximimum of 7.50 Age 16-<br>59                         |          | 0.75           |                    | 0.65               |                         |  |  |
| Sale Items  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Withdrawn Library Books   |          | 0.00           |                    | 0.50               |                         |  |  |
| Adult Fiction and Children's books Adult Non-Fiction                                |          | 0.60           |                    | 0.52               |                         |  |  |
| Paperbacks  |          | 0.50           |                    | 0.43               |                         |  |  |
| Cassettes<br>CD's   |          | 0.50<br>0.50   |                    | 0.43               |                         |  |  |
| Videos/DVDs   |          | 0.50           |                    | 0.43               |                         |  |  |
| Carrier Bags  |          | 1.00           |                    | 0.87               |                         |  |  |
| Memory Sticks Internet Charges  |          | 7.00           |                    | 6.09               |                         |  |  |
| Access- None members pay for every Half Hour  |          | 0.50           |                    | 0.43               |                         |  |  |
| Access- Advance 3 hour booking  |          | 2.00           |                    | 1.74               |                         |  |  |
| A4 Colour Display of Commercial Posters   |          | 1.00           |                    | 0.87               |                         |  |  |
| A3 per week   |          | 22.00          |                    | 19.13              |                         |  |  |
| A4 per week<br>A5 per week  |          | 13.00<br>7.00  |                    | 11.30<br>6.09      |                         |  |  |
| Postcard per week   |          | 3.00           |                    | 2.61               |                         |  |  |
| Photocopying - Per Page   |          |                |                    | 0.07               |                         |  |  |
| A4 Colour<br>A3 Colour  |          | 1.00<br>1.50   |                    | 0.87               |                         |  |  |
| Archives  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Searchroom Fees   |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Daily fee for use of own camera   |          | 3.00           |                    | 2.61               |                         |  |  |
| Handling fee for using the copying stand for photography                            |          | 10.00          | 0.00               | 8.70               |                         |  |  |
| per hour<br>Use of Photograhy Copying Stand - Per Hour                              | 10.00    |                | 8.51               |                    |                         |  |  |
| Registrars Fees and charges - No VAT Applied  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Other Fees  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Same day service for copy certificates  |          | 10.00          |                    | 10.00              |                         |  |  |
| SPORTS BOOKINGS   |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| FOOTBALL 2 hour bookings  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Youth Teams U/18  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)  |          | 41.00          |                    | 35.65              |                         |  |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount) School - 1 Hour booking                           |          | 27.00          |                    | 23.48              |                         |  |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)  |          | 20.00          |                    | 17.39              |                         |  |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)   |          | 13.00          |                    | 11.30              |                         |  |  |
| **11-a-side All Weather Pitch   |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Adults and Clubs  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Youth Teams U/18<br>Junior  |          | 55.00          |                    | 47.83              |                         |  |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)  |          | 41.00          |                    | 35.65              |                         |  |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)   |          | 27.00          |                    | 23.48              |                         |  |  |
| School - 1 Hour booking   |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)  |          | 20.00          |                    | 17.39              |                         |  |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)   |          | 13.00          |                    | 11.30              |                         |  |  |
| **5-a-side All Weather Pitch<br>Youth Teams U/18                                    |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Junior  |          | 30.00          |                    | 26.09              |                         |  |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)  |          | 22.00          |                    | 19.13              |                         |  |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)   |          | 15.00          |                    | 13.04              |                         |  |  |
| School - 1 Hour booking   |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)  |          | 11.00          |                    | 9.57               |                         |  |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)<br>RUGBY/GAELIC FOOTBALL/LACROSSE/HOCKEY- 2       |          | 7.00           |                    | 6.09               |                         |  |  |
| hour booking  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Youth Teams U/18  |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |
| Youth Team - U/18   |          | 55.00          |                    | 47.83              |                         |  |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)<br>6-10 Block booking (50% discount)               |          | 41.00<br>27.00 |                    | 35.65<br>23.48     |                         |  |  |
| School - 1 Hour booking   |          | 21.00          |                    | 20.40              |                         |  |  |
|   |          |                |                    |                    |                         |  |  |

|   | 2008/9             | 2009/10                            | 2008/9             | 2009/10             |                         |  |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Type of Fee and Charge  | Charge<br>£Inc VAT | Charge<br>£Inc VAT                 | Charge<br>£Exc VAT | Charge<br>£Exc VAT  | Explanation for changes |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                      | ZINC VAI           | 20.00                              | 17.5%              | <b>15%</b><br>17.39 |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 13.00                              |                    | 11.30               |                         |  |
| CRICKET   |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Youth Teams U/18<br>2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                  |                    | 41.00                              |                    | 35.65               |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 27.00                              |                    | 23.48               |                         |  |
| School - 1 Hour booking   |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                      |                    | 20.00                              |                    | 17.39               |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 13.00                              |                    | 11.30               |                         |  |
| ROUNDERS/BASEBALL Youth Teams U/18                                    |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Youth Team - U/18   |                    | 55.00                              |                    | 47.83               |                         |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                      |                    | 41.00                              |                    | 35.65               |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 27.00                              |                    | 23.48               |                         |  |
| School - 1 Hour booking   |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                      |                    | 20.00                              |                    | 17.39               |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount) MINI BASEBALL                       |                    | 13.00                              |                    | 11.30               |                         |  |
| Youth Teams U/18  |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Youth Team - U/18   |                    | 55.00                              |                    | 47.83               |                         |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                      |                    | 41.00                              |                    | 35.65               |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 27.00                              |                    | 23.48               |                         |  |
| School - 1 Hour booking   |                    | 07.07                              |                    | 00.75               |                         |  |
| One booking cost<br>2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                  |                    | 27.00<br>20.00                     |                    | 23.48<br>17.39      |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 13.00                              |                    | 11.39               |                         |  |
| SOFTBALL  |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Youth Teams U/18  |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Youth Team - U/18   |                    | 55.00                              |                    | 47.83               |                         |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                      |                    | 41.00                              |                    | 35.65               |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)<br>School - 1 Hour booking          |                    | 27.00                              |                    | 23.48               |                         |  |
| One booking cost  |                    | 27.00                              |                    | 23.48               |                         |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                      |                    | 20.00                              |                    | 17.39               |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 13.00                              |                    | 11.30               |                         |  |
| TOUCH RUGBY (half size of football pitch, 2 pitches = 1               | football pitch)    |                                    |                    | 17.00               |                         |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)<br>6-10 Block booking (50% discount) |                    | 20.00                              |                    | 17.39<br>11.30      |                         |  |
| School - 1 Hour booking   |                    | 13.00                              |                    | 11.30               |                         |  |
| One booking cost  |                    | 27.00                              |                    | 23.48               |                         |  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                      |                    | 20.00                              |                    | 17.39               |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 13.00                              |                    | 11.30               |                         |  |
| ATHLETICS- Adult and Corporate groups                                 |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Adults and Clubs and Youth U/18<br>Weekend - per day                  | 108.15             |                                    |                    | 0.00                | Now one flat rate       |  |
| Bank Holiday - per day  | 173.05             |                                    |                    |                     | Now one flat rate       |  |
| Weekdays: Full Day  | 64.35              |                                    |                    |                     | Now one flat rate       |  |
| Half Day  | 32.15              |                                    |                    | 0.00                | Now one flat rate       |  |
| Athletics per hour  |                    | 30.00                              |                    | 26.09               |                         |  |
| Athletics Half Day  |                    | 120.00                             |                    | 104.35              |                         |  |
| Athletics Full Day Schools  |                    | 240.00                             |                    | 208.70              |                         |  |
| Prices subject to unique requirements                                 |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| TENNIS - Pay & Play   |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Youth U/18  |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Youth - U/18 - 9am-6pm, Mon - Fri                                     |                    | No time<br>parametres<br>for 09/10 |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Youth - U/18 - Anytime  |                    | 7.00                               |                    | 6.09                |                         |  |
| Lifestyle   |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| Lifestyle - 2 members per court per hour - 9am-4pm, Mon -<br>Fri      | 0.00               | 1.00                               | 0.00               | 0.87                |                         |  |
| Junior  |                    | 26.00                              |                    | 22.61               |                         |  |
| School  |                    | 26.00                              |                    | 22.61               |                         |  |
| 10 games  |                    | 05.00                              |                    | 00.42               |                         |  |
| Junior<br>School  |                    | 35.00<br>35.00                     |                    | 30.43<br>30.43      |                         |  |
| NETBALL   |                    | 33.00                              |                    | 30.43               |                         |  |
| Youth U/18  |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |
| One booking Cost<br>2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                  |                    | 9.00<br>6.00                       |                    | 7.83<br>5.22        |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 4.00                               |                    | 3.48                |                         |  |
| School - 1 Hour booking<br>2-5 Block booking (25% discount)           |                    | 6.00                               |                    | 5.22                |                         |  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                     |                    | 4.00                               |                    | 3.48                |                         |  |
|   |                    |                                    |                    |                     |                         |  |

Estimated

Attendance

Intended

Audience

| Time of Fee and Observe  | 2008/9<br>Charge | 2009/10<br>Charge | 2008/9<br>Charge  | 2009/10<br>Charge | Evaluation for changes           |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Type of Fee and Charge   | £Inc VAT         | £Inc VAT          | £Exc VAT<br>17.5% | £Exc VAT<br>15%   | Explanation for changes          |
| HURLINGHAM PARK  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                                  |
| COMMUNITY ROOM   | Per Hour         |                   |                   |                   |                                  |
| Cost per hour - with sports facility                                   | 29.20            |                   |                   |                   | Now charged P/H room only        |
| Setting up and breaking down per hour                                  | 11.36            |                   |                   |                   | Now charged P/H room only        |
| Room hire only - min 3 hours thereafter cost per hour will apply       | 87.60            |                   |                   |                   | Now charged P/H room only        |
| Room Hire only   |                  | 45.00             |                   |                   |                                  |
| CHANGING ROOM @ HURLINGHAM   | Per hour         |                   |                   |                   |                                  |
| Youth U/18   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                                  |
| One booking Cost   |                  | 15.00             |                   | 13.04             |                                  |
| 2-5 Block booking (25% discount)                                       |                  | 11.00             |                   | 9.57              |                                  |
| 6-10 Block booking (50% discount)                                      |                  | 7.00              |                   | 6.09              |                                  |
| HURLINGHAM PARK  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                                  |
| TRAINING AREA & FLOODLIGHTS  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                                  |
| Floodlights per hour (in half hour slots) - Tue & Thur 6 - 9pm<br>ONLY | 1.76             |                   |                   |                   | Price spread throughout the year |
| Training Area combined with use of changing rooms (per hour)-          | 21.66            |                   |                   |                   | Now one flat rate                |
| (H&F RFC use only, floodlights extra)                                  |                  |                   |                   |                   |                                  |
| Fulham Football Club - Grass pitch and Community<br>Room Prices        |                  |                   |                   |                   |                                  |
| Grass Pitch (Football - 919) - per pitch fee                           | 19.32            |                   |                   |                   | Now one flat rate                |
| Community Room (per day fee)   | 29.30            |                   |                   |                   | Now one flat rate                |
| Grass pitches, Com Room & Changing room -per day                       |                  | 200.00            |                   | 173.91            |                                  |

 
 2008/9 per day
 2009/10 Base rate per day
 2008/9 per day
 2009/10 Base rate per day
 Organised / booked by

 Large event
 POA
 POA
 POA
 Private / Commercial

HIRE OF PARKS & OPEN SPACES FOR EVENTS - CHARGES PER DAY - all inclusive of VAT

|   | - | perday                 |                        |                      |            |                          |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Large event   |   | POA                    | POA                    | Private / Commercial | 1000+      | Private                  |
| Large event   |   | POA                    | POA                    | Commercial           | 1000+      | Public - £ Tkt /<br>Free |
| Large event   |   | POA                    | POA                    | Community Org.       | 1000+      | Public - £ Tkt /<br>Free |
| Large event   |   | POA                    | POA                    | Registered Charity   | 1000+      | Public - £ Tkt /<br>Free |
| Medium event  |   | POA                    | POA                    | Private / Commercial | 500 - 1000 | Private                  |
| Medium event  |   | £800                   | £800                   | Commercial           | 500 - 1000 | Public - £ Tkt           |
| Medium event  |   | £500                   | £500                   | Commercial           | 500 - 1000 | Public - Free            |
| Medium event  |   | £250                   | £250                   | Community Org.       | 500 - 1000 | Public - £ Tkt           |
| Medium event  |   | £120                   | £120                   | Community Org.       | 500 - 1000 | Public - Free            |
| Medium event  |   | £120                   | £120                   | Registered Charity   | 500 - 1000 | Public - £ Tkt /<br>Free |
| Small event   |   | £1,000                 | £1,000                 | Private / Commercial | up to 499  | Private                  |
| Small event   |   | £500                   | £500                   | Commercial           | up to 499  | Public - £ Tkt           |
| Small event   |   | £250                   | £250                   | Commercial           | up to 499  | Public - Free            |
| Small event   |   | £120                   | £120                   | Registered Charity   | up to 499  | Public - £ Tkt /<br>Free |
| Small event   |   | £120 flat rate         | £120 flat rate         | Community Org.       | up to 499  | Public - £ Tkt /<br>Free |
| Promotional activity - Large scale / space          |   | POA                    | POA                    | Commercial           |            | Public                   |
| Promotional activity - Large scale / space          |   | POA                    | POA                    | Community Org.       |            | Public                   |
| Promotional activity - Large scale / space          |   | POA                    | POA                    | Registered Charity   |            | Public                   |
| Promotional activity - Small scale / space          |   | £250                   | £250                   | Commercial           |            | Public                   |
| Promotional activity - Small scale / space          |   | £120                   | £120                   | Registered Charity   |            | Public                   |
| Promotional activity - Small scale / space          |   | £120                   | £120                   | Community Org.       |            | Public                   |
| Fairground - Large scale                            |   | £1,000                 | £1,000                 | Commercial           |            | Public                   |
| Fairground - Small scale                            |   | £500                   | £500                   | Commercial           |            | Public                   |
| Exercise permits - (per location / per month)       |   | £120pm                 | £120pm                 | Commercial           |            | Public £                 |
| Exercise permits - (multiple locations / per month) |   | POA                    | POA                    | Commercial           |            | Public £                 |
| Damage deposit (reinstatement costs)                |   | POA %<br>based on risk | POA %<br>based on risk |                      |            |                          |
| ADD ON SUPPLEMENTS                                  |   |                        |                        |                      |            |                          |
| Showcase Park / Town Centre Spaces                  |   | £100                   | £100                   |                      |            |                          |
| Large scale Infrastructure e.g. staging, toilets    |   | £200                   | £200                   |                      |            |                          |
| Small scale Infrastructure e.g. tents, generators   |   | £100                   | £100                   |                      |            |                          |
| Catering facilities                                 |   | £100                   | £100                   |                      |            |                          |
| Sale of alcohol                                     |   | £100                   | £100                   |                      |            |                          |
| Amplified music                                     |   | £100                   | £100                   |                      |            |                          |

Year On Year Increase Greater Than 5%

| Type of Fee and Charge   | 2008/9<br>Charge | 2009/10 Charge          | 2008/9 Charge     | 2009/10<br>Charge | % Change          |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | £Inc VAT         | £Inc VAT                | £Exc VAT<br>17.5% | £Exc VAT<br>15%   | //gr              |
| Libraries  |                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Audio-Visual Loan and Overdue Charges  |                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Overdue CDs- Per Day Max £7.50   | 0.20             | 0.25                    | 0.17              | 0.22              | 28%               |
| Book Overdue and Reservation Charges Overdue Books - Per Day Age 16-59                         | 0.20             | 0.25                    | 0.17              | 0.22              | 29%               |
| Audio-Visual Loan and Overdue Charges  | 0.20             | 0.25                    | 0.17              | 0.22              | 29%               |
| Overdue Courses - Per Day  | 0.20             | 0.25                    | 0.20              | 0.25              | 25%               |
| Premises Hire - Per Hour   |                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Other Groups   |                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |
| During Library Hours   | 20.00            | 22.00                   | 17.02             | 19.13             | 12%               |
| Reproduction Fees - Per Image<br>Books, Part Works, Periodicals, Journals, Newspapers          | 30.00            | 31.00                   | 25.53             | 26.96             | 6%                |
| Media Use  | 50.00            | 52.00                   | 42.55             | 45.22             | 6%                |
| Registrars Fees and charges - No VAT Applied   |                  | 02.00                   | 12100             |                   | 0,0               |
| Civil Marriage/Civil Partnership   |                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Mayor's Parlour, Fulham Town Hall (Register Office)  |                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Fri - Sat<br>Walham Green Room Fulham Town Hall  | 43.50            | 83.50                   | 43.50             | 83.50             | 92%               |
| Mon - Thur   | 103.50           | 128.50                  | 103.50            | 128.50            | 24%               |
| Fri - Sat  | 103.50           | 153.50                  | 103.50            | 153.50            | 48%               |
| Council Chamber – Fulham Town Hall   |                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Mon - Thur   | 303.50           | 323.50                  | 303.50            | 323.50            | 7%                |
| Fri  | 303.50           | 403.50                  | 303.50            | 403.50            | 33%               |
| Sat  | 403.50           | 453.50                  | 403.50            | 453.50            | 12%               |
| Sun<br>Bank Holiday  | 503.50<br>503.50 | <u>603.50</u><br>603.50 | 503.50<br>503.50  | 603.50<br>603.50  | <u>20%</u><br>20% |
| Approved Venues  | 000.00           | 000.00                  | 000.00            | 000.00            | 2070              |
| Fri - Sat  | 303.50           | 353.50                  | 303.50            | 353.50            | 16%               |
| Sun  | 403.50           | 453.50                  | 403.50            | 453.50            | 12%               |
| Bank Holiday   | 403.50           | 453.50                  | 403.50            | 453.50            | 12%               |
| Naming Ceremonies/Marriage Vows Renewal<br>Hammersmith and Fulham Register Office, Fulham Town | Hall (Up to 60   | neonle)                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Mon - Thur 9am to 4pm  | 120.00           | 150.00                  | 120.00            | 150.00            | 25%               |
| Mon - Thur 4pm to 6pm  | 180.00           | 200.00                  | 180.00            | 200.00            | 11%               |
| Fri 9am to 4pm   | 120.00           | 175.00                  | 120.00            | 175.00            | 46%               |
| Fri 4pm to 6pm   | 180.00           | 250.00                  | 180.00            | 250.00            | 39%               |
| Sat afternoon  | 210.00           | 250.00                  | 210.00            | 250.00            | 19%               |
| Sun<br>Bank Holiday  | 285.00<br>285.00 | <u> </u>                | 285.00<br>285.00  | 300.00<br>300.00  | <u>5%</u><br>5%   |
| Fulham Council Chamber, Fulham Town Hall (Up to 100)   |                  | 300.00                  | 205.00            | 300.00            | 576               |
| Fri  | 253.50           | 300.00                  | 253.50            | 300.00            | 18%               |
| Sat  | 373.50           | 400.00                  | 373.50            | 400.00            | 7%                |
| Sun  | 453.50           | 550.00                  | 453.50            | 550.00            | 21%               |
| Bank Holiday   | 453.50           | 550.00                  | 453.50            | 550.00            | 21%               |
| Other Venues*<br>Mon - Thur 9am to 4pm   | 150.00           | 175.00                  | 150.00            | 175.00            | 17%               |
| Mon - Thur 4pm to 6pm  | 180.00           | 200.00                  | 180.00            | 200.00            | 11%               |
| Fri 9am to 4pm   | 150.00           | 175.00                  |                   | 175.00            | 17%               |
| Fri 4pm to 6pm   | 180.00           | 200.00                  | 180.00            | 200.00            | 11%               |
| Sat  | 210.00           | 300.00                  | 210.00            | 300.00            | 43%               |
| Sun  | 230.00           | 350.00                  | 230.00            | 350.00            | 52%               |
| Bank Holiday<br>HIRE OF HALLS FOR EVENTS - CHARGES PER HOUR -                                  | 230.00           | 350.00                  | 230.00            | 350.00            | 52%               |
| HTH Assembly Hall & FTH Grand Hall   |                  | •                       |                   |                   |                   |
| New Years Eve falling on a Sunday  | 546.00           | 600.00                  | 546.00            | 600.00            | 10%               |
| FTH Concert Hall   | 0.000            | 000.00                  | 0.00              | 000.00            | 1070              |
| Weekday daytime (subject to GH booking) HTH Small Hall   | 75               | 80                      | 75                | 80                | 7%                |
| Weekday  | 56.00            | 60.00                   | 56.00             | 60.00             | 7%                |
| Weekday evening  | 76.00            | 80.00                   | 76.00             | 80.00             | 5%                |
| Weekend (Sunday)   | 116.00           | 125.00                  | 116.00            | 125.00            | 8%                |
| HTH Committee Room 1, Courtyard Room, Council Chan   | nber             |                         |                   |                   |                   |
| Weekend (Sunday)   | 95               | 100                     | 95                | 100               | 5%                |
| SPORTS BOOKINGS  |                  |                         |                   |                   |                   |

# **Area Based Grant Allocations**

|           | Project   | ABG Recon   | nmendation  |
|-----------|---|-------------|-------------|
| Ref<br>No | Project Title   | 2009/10 (£) | 2010/11 (£) |
| Chil      | drens Services  |             |             |
| 2         | Young Person Substance Misuse Services                    | 123,300     | 123,000     |
| 3         | Opportunities for Young People with Disabilities          | 36,000      | 36,000      |
| 11        | Carers Initiatives  | 187,200     | 176,165     |
| 19        | Parenting Support Service                                 | 85,000      | 85,000      |
| 22        | Personal Educational Allowances for Looked after Children | 105,000     | 105,000     |
| 25        | Choice advice and transition and transfer team            | 200,000     | 200,000     |
| 28        | Secondary Behaviour and Attendance                        | 68,000      | 72,000      |
| 30        | Excellence in Cities                                      | 320,000     | 320,000     |
| 34        | Behaviour Improvement Programme                           | 325,000     | 325,000     |
| 36        | Extended Services for Schools                             | 460,000     | 237,000     |
| 38        | Youth Offenders Substance Misuse Services                 | 40,000      | 40,000      |
| 39        | Teenage Pregnancy Partnership                             | 150,000     | 150,000     |
| 40        | Street Outreach Service (Reducing Gang Crime)             | 38,500      | 38,500      |
| 41        | Diversion Project for First Time Youth Offenders          | 72,000      | 72,000      |
| 42        | Child Death Review Arrangements                           | 38,000      | 39,000      |
| 43        | Children's Service Annual Training Programme              | 280,000     | 290,000     |
| 44        | Initial Assessments for Children in Need                  | 60,000      | 60,000      |
| 47        | Vulnerable Children Services                              | 238,000     | 238,000     |
| 48        | Positive Activities for Young People                      | 579,200     | 580,000     |
| 49        | 14-19 Programme Development                               | 65,000      | 65,000      |
| 50        | Special Educational Needs Projects                        | 278,000     | 278,000     |
| 52        | Child & Adolescent Mental Health Services                 | 608,000     | 608,000     |
| 53        | Children's Fund Projects                                  | 390,000     | 390,000     |
| 54        | Connexions Service  | 1,475,200   | 1,475,205   |
| 55        | Early Interventions (ASSIST)                              | 525,600     | 456,870     |
| 56        | Phoenix Neighbourhood Renewal Programme                   | 300,000     | 250,000     |
| 57        | School Improvement and Standards                          | 552,000     | 578,000     |
| 61        | Study Support   | 74,000      | 74,000      |
| Chil      | drens Services Total ABG Allocations                      | 7,673,000   | 7,361,740   |

| Con | nmunity Services                            |         |         |
|-----|---|---------|---------|
| 1   | Vehicle Crime Decoy Tracking Equipment      | 17,600  | 2,450   |
| 7   | Bishop Creighton House Safer Homes Services | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| 9   | Adult Social Care Workforce Training        | 497,000 | 442,323 |
| 10  | Local Involvement Network [LINKs]           | 123,000 | 123,000 |

|           | Project  | ABG Recom   | mendation   |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|
| Ref<br>No | Project Title  | 2009/10 (£) | 2010/11 (£) |
| 11        | Carers Initiatives   | 748,800     | 704,661     |
| 12        | Mental Capacity Advocate Service and Safeguards                  | 126,000     | 121,000     |
| 13        | Support to Adults with Mental Health needs (Mental Health Grant) | 714,000     | 752,000     |
| 14        | Preserved Rights Funding   | 1,200,000   | 1,160,000   |
| 15        | Supporting People Administration                                 | 212,000     | 182,000     |
| 16        | Support to People with Learning Disability                       | 213,000     | 214,000     |
| 17        | Crime & Disorder Reduction Initiatives                           | 589,000     | 589,000     |
| 18        | Work Matters Employment Initiatives                              | 200,000     | 200,000     |
| 23        | Prolific and Priority Offender Projects                          | 107,000     | 110,000     |
| 35        | Community Health Consultation & Research                         | 0           | 0           |
| Com       | munity Services Total ABG Allocations                            | 4,872,400   | 4,725,434   |
|           |  |             |             |
| Fina      | nce & Corporate Services   |             |             |
| 20        | Joint strategic needs assessment                                 | 29,000      | 28,950      |
| 21        | Director of Public Health  | 37,500      | 37,500      |
| Fina      | nce & Corporate Services Total ABG Allocations                   | 66,500      | 66,450      |
| Envi      | ronment Services   |             |             |
| 4         | Housing Estate Recycling Project                                 | 35,000      | 35,000      |
| Envi      | ronment Services Total ABG Allocations                           | 35,000      | 35,000      |
| Ham       | mersmith & Fulham Total  | 12,646,900  | 12,188,624  |



**REPORT TO COUNCIL** 

# **25 FEBRUARY 2009**

# 6.2

## LEADER

Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh

# TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY REPORT

WARDS

All

This report provides information on the Council's Treasury Management Strategy for 2009/10 including interest rate projections and borrowing, investment activity reports for the period April to December 2008.

The report seeks approval for borrowing limits and authorisation for the Director of Finance to arrange the Council's cashflow, borrowing and investments in the year 2009/10.

# CONTRIBUTORS <u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>:

DF&CS

- 1. To approve the future borrowing and investment strategies.
- 2. In relation to the Council's overall borrowing for the financial year 2009/10, approve the Prudential Indicators as set out in Section 3 of this report.
- 3. To approve the Methodology for establishing credit criteria as described in para. 10 and Appendix B.
- 4. To delegate future amendments to the credit criteria methodology to Cabinet.
- 5. To authorise the use of Money Market Funds and Government Liquidity Funds as described in para.11 and Appendix D.

# 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 It is a key recommendation of the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice which was adopted by the Council on 27th February 2002 that a Treasury Outturn Report and a Treasury Management Strategy Report is presented to Council each year.

The Strategy Report must be presented to Council prior to the start of the new financial year to advise the Council on the proposed treasury management activities for the year.

This current report is asking the Council to:

- 1.2 Approve the Prudential Indicators, These indicators are the Council's borrowing limits for the forthcoming year and estimates for the next two years. The Council has a statutory duty under S.3 of the Local Government Act 2003 to determine how much it can borrow. The report gives a brief explanation of each of these indicators.
- 1.3 Approve the methodology for establishing credit criteria for the Council to place deposits for short term and long term investments. This would be done by looking at the Country's sovereignty rating as a starting point, AA+ would be the minimum rating. Then by looking at four other components the rating agency uses: short term, long term, individual and support ratings. The report gives a brief explanation of what these components mean and matrices for deciding which organisations the Council would lend to.
- 1.4 Delegate approval of the amendments to Credit Criteria methodology to Cabinet so that the Council can respond to changes in market conditions in a timely manner.
- 1.5 Approve the use of Money Market funds as a short term investment instrument. These can be used in a similar way as a Call Account and this would assist with the day to day management of the cashflow.

A Money Market fund would be AAA rated and held as one account with the custodian and is separate to any other business run by the custodian i.e. ring fenced.

- 1.6 This report also covers:
  - The current borrowing, the investment position , the borrowing requirement for the current year and the next three years;
  - A view on interest rates with some economic background;
  - The Council's borrowing strategy for the new financial year;
  - The Council's investment strategy for the new financial year and the types of investments the Council can make;
  - Debt rescheduling;
  - Icelandic Banks commentary;
  - The expected borrowing requirement re the H & F Housing Management Services towards the Decent Homes Standard. These amounts have been taken into account in Section 5 under Borrowing Requirement.

# 2. INTRODUCTION

- 2.1 The Local Government Act 2003 requires the Council to 'have regard to' the Prudential Code and set Prudential Indicators for the next three years to ensure that the Council's capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable.
- 2.2 The Act requires the Council to set out its treasury strategy for borrowing and to prepare an Annual Investment Strategy; this sets out the Council's policies for managing its investments and for giving priority to the security and liquidity of those investments.
- 2.3 The suggested strategy for 2009/10 in respect of the following aspects of the treasury management function is based upon the Treasury officers' views on interest rates, supplemented with leading market forecasts provided by the Council's treasury advisor. The strategy covers:
  - treasury limits in force which will limit the treasury risk and activities of the Council;
  - prudential indicators
  - the current treasury position;
  - the borrowing requirements;
  - prospects for interest rates;
  - the borrowing strategy;
  - the investment strategy;
  - debt rescheduling;
- 2.4 It is a statutory requirement under Section 33 of the Local Government Finance Act 1992, for the Council to produce a balanced budget. In particular, Section 32 requires a local authority to calculate its budget requirement for each financial year to include the revenue costs that flow from capital financing decisions. This, therefore, means that increases in capital expenditure must be limited to a level whereby increases in charges to revenue from:
  - a) increases in interest charges caused by increased borrowing to finance additional capital expenditure, and
  - b) any increases in running costs from new capital projects.

are limited to a level which is affordable within the projected revenue income of the Council for the foreseeable future.

# 3. TREASURY LIMITS 2009/10 to 2011/12

3.1 It is a statutory duty under S.3 of the Local Government Act 2003 and supporting regulations for the Council to determine and keep under review how much it can afford to borrow. The amount so determined is termed the "Affordable Borrowing Limit" or "Authorised Limits". In England and Wales the authorised limits represent the legislative limits specified in section 3 of the Local Government Act 2003.

The Council must have regard to the Prudential Code when setting the Authorised Limit, which essentially requires it to ensure that total capital investment remains within sustainable limits and, in particular, that the impact upon its future council tax and council rent levels is 'acceptable'.

Whilst termed an "Authorised Limit", the capital plans to be considered for inclusion incorporate financing by both external borrowing and other forms of liability, such as credit arrangements. The Authorised Limit is to be set, on a rolling basis, for the forthcoming financial year and the two successive financial years.

## 3.2 Limits to Borrowing Activity

- a) The Authorised Limit This represents the maximum amount the Council may borrow at any point in time in the year. It has to be set at a level the Council considers "prudent" and it needs to be set and revised by members. It reflects the level of borrowing which, while not desired, could be afforded in the short term, but is not sustainable and encompasses borrowing for temporary purposes. It is not a limit that is designed to be brought into consideration during the routine financial management of the authority. That is the purpose of the Operational Boundary.
- b) The Operational Boundary This indicator is the focus of day to day treasury management activity within the authority. It is a means by which the authority manages its external debt to ensure that it remains within the self imposed Authorised Limit. Sustained breaches of the Operational Boundary would give an indication that the authority may be in danger of stepping beyond the Prudential boundaries it has set itself.

## 3.3 Interest Rate Exposures

Interest rate risk management is a top priority for local authority management. While fixed rate borrowing and investment can contribute significantly to reducing the uncertainty surrounding future interest rate scenarios, the pursuit of optimum performance may justify, or even demand, retaining a degree of flexibility through the use of variable interest rates on at least part of a treasury management portfolio. This is a best practice approach to treasury management and is to be encouraged to the extent that it is compatible with the effective management and control of risk.

- a) Upper Limit on fixed rate exposure -- This indicator identifies a maximum limit for fixed interest rates based upon the debt position net of investments.
- b) Upper Limit on variable rate exposure This indicator identifies a maximum limit for variable interest rates based upon the debt position net of investments.
- c) Total principal funds invested for periods longer that 364 days These limits are set to reduce the need for early sale of an investment, and are based on the availability of investments after each year-end.

- d) Maturity structures of borrowing This indicator is designed to be a control over an authority having large concentrations of fixed rate debt needing to be replaced at times of uncertainty over interest rates. It is not necessary to include variable rate debt because local authorities do not face substantial refinancing risks. The indicator is, in effect, a limit on longer term interest rate exposure.
- This indicator gives the upper and lower limits for maturity structure of borrowing.

# 4. PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS FOR 2008/09 – 20011/12

4.1 The Prudential Indicators in the table below are relevant for the purpose of setting an integrated treasury management strategy. The Council is also required to indicate if it has adopted the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management. This was adopted on 27<sup>th</sup> February 2002 by the full Council.

| Treasury<br>Management Indicators     | 2008/09<br>£000 | 2009/10<br>£000 | 2010/11<br>£000 | 2011/12<br>£000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Authorised limit for<br>external debt |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Borrowing                             | 484,548         | 592,810         | 575,092         | 571,354         |
| Other Long Term Liabilities           | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Total authorised limit                | 484,548         | 592,810         | 575,092         | 571,354         |
| Operational boundary                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Borrowing                             | 431,520         | 507,033         | 516,255         | 508,482         |
| Other Long Term Liabilities           | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               |

| Total operational boundary  | 431,520 | 507,033 | 516,255 | 508,482 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Upper limit for fixed rate exposure   |         |         |         |         |
| Expressed as :- net principal re fixed rate borrowing/ investments          | 445,000 | 490,000 | 535,000 | 545,000 |
| Upper limit for variable rate exposure                                      |         |         |         |         |
| Expressed as :- net principal<br>re variable rate borrowing<br>/investments | 89,000  | 98,000  | 107,000 | 109,000 |
| Upper limit for total<br>principal sums invested for<br>over 364 days       |         |         |         |         |
| Expressed as :- net principal<br>re variable rate borrowing<br>/investments | 20,000  | 20,000  | 20,000  | 20,000  |

| Maturity structure of fixed rate borrowing during 2009/10 | Upper Limit | Lower Limit |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Under 12 months   | 15%         | 0%          |
| 12 months and within 24 months                            | 15%         | 0%          |
| 24 months and within 5 years                              | 60%         | 0%          |
| 5 years and within 10 years                               | 75%         | 0%          |
| 10 years and above  | 100%        | 0%          |

# 5. CURRENT PORTFOLIO POSITION

5.1 The Council's treasury portfolio position at the 31 December 2008 is shown in the following table.

|                       |        | Principal |         | Ave. rate |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|                       |        | £000's    |         | %         |
| Fixed rate funding    | PWLB   | 398,520   |         |           |
|                       | Market | 0         | 398,520 | 6.06      |
|                       |        |           |         |           |
| Variable rate funding | PWLB   | 0         |         |           |
|                       | Market | 0         | 0       |           |
|                       |        |           |         |           |
|                       |        |           |         |           |
| Total Debt            |        |           | 398,520 | 6.06      |
|                       |        |           |         |           |
| Total Short Term      |        |           |         |           |
| Investments           |        |           | 97,200  | 5.61      |

# 6. BORROWING REQUIREMENT

|                                   | 2008/09<br>£'000 | 2009/10<br>£'000 | 2010/11<br>£'000 | 2011/12<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                   | Probable         | Estimate         | Estimate         | Estimate         |
| New borrowing<br>(including ALMO) | 20,000           | 68,510           | 9,235            | -3,738           |

2011/12 indicates that there will be a net repayment of debt

# 7. PROSPECTS FOR INTEREST RATES

7.1 The Council appointed Sector Treasury Services as treasury adviser to the Council and part of their service is to assist the Council to formulate a view on interest rates. Appendix A draws together a number of current City forecasts for short term (Bank Rate) and longer fixed interest rates. The following table gives the Sector central view:

|                   | Q/E1<br>2009 | Q/E2<br>2009 | Q/E3<br>2009 | Q/E4<br>2009 | Q/E1<br>2010 | Q/E2<br>2010 | Q/E3<br>2010 | Q/E4<br>2010 | Q/E1<br>2011 | Q/E2<br>2011 | Q/E3<br>2011 | Q/E4<br>2011 | Q/E1<br>2012 |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Bank rate         | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.75%        | 1.00%        | 1.25%        | 1.75%        | 2.50%        | 3.25%        | 3.75%        | 4.00%        |
| Syr PWLB<br>rate  | 2.50%        | 2.25%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.45%        | 2.80%        | 3.15%        | 3.65%        | 3.95%        | 4.20%        | 4.45%        | 4.60%        |
| 10yr PWLB<br>rate | 3.10%        | 2.75%        | 2.55%        | 2.55%        | 2.55%        | 2.85%        | 3.25%        | 3.65%        | 4.15%        | 4.40%        | 4.70%        | 4.75%        | 4.85%        |
| 25yr PWLB<br>rate | 4.00%        | 3.95%        | 3.95%        | 3.95%        | 4.00%        | 4.15%        | 4.35%        | 4.45%        | 4.60%        | 4.85%        | 4.95%        | 5.00%        | 5.05%        |
| 50yr PWLB<br>rate | 3.85%        | 3.80%        | 3.80%        | 3.80%        | 3.85%        | 3.90%        | 4.00%        | 4.25%        | 4.40%        | 4.70%        | 4.80%        | 4.95%        | 5.00%        |

# Sector interest rate forecast – 6 December 2008

7.2 Sector's current interest rate view is that Bank Rate: -

- Will fall from current levels because of the intensifying global recession.
- Starting 2009 at 2%, Bank Rate is forecast to fall to 0.5% in Q1 2009.
- It is then expected to remain there until starting to rise gently up from Q2 2010 until it reaches 4.0% in Q1 2012.
- There is downside risk to these forecasts if the recession proves to be deeper and more prolonged than currently expected.

# 8. BORROWING STRATEGY

8.1 The Sector forecast is as follows. (These forecasts are based around an expectation that there will normally be variations of +/- 25bp during each quarter around these average forecasts in normal economic and political circumstances. However, greater variations can occur should there be any unexpected shocks to financial and/or political systems.) These forecasts are for the PWLB new borrowing rates:-

- The 50 year PWLB rate is expected to remain around current levels of 3.80-3.90% until Q3 2010 when it is forecast to rise to 4.00%. The rate then edges up gradually to reach 5.00% at the end of the forecast period.
- The 25 year PWLB rate is expected to drop to 3.95% in Q2 2009 and stay around there until starting to rise in Q1 2010 eventually reaching 5.05% at the end of the forecast period.
- The 10 year PWLB rate is expected to drop to 2.55% in Q3 but then to start rising again in Q2 2010 to eventually reach 4.85% at the end of the forecast period.
- The 5 year PWLB rate is expected is expected to fall to a floor of 2.15% during Q3 2009. The rate then starts rising in Q2 2010 to eventually reach 4.60% at the end of the forecast period.
- 8.2 This forecast indicates, therefore, that there is a range of options available for borrowing strategy for 2009/10. Variable rate borrowing is expected to be cheaper than long term borrowing and will therefore be attractive throughout the financial year compared to simply taking long term fixed rate borrowing. Under 10 year PWLB rates are expected to be substantially lower than longer term PWLB rates so this will open up a range of choices for new borrowing for authorities that want to spread their debt maturities away from a concentration in long dated debt. Rates are expected to be slightly lower at the middle to the end of the year than earlier on so it may be advantageous to borrow later in the year.
- 8.3 For the Council to minimise its debt interest costs, the main strategy is therefore as follows;
  - To focus a proportion of new borrowing (up to 30%) on the very cheapest PWLB borrowing, where the under 10 year rates will provide significantly cheaper rates than longer term borrowing. Under 5 year rates are also expected to be significantly lower than 5-10 year rates. Rates are expected to be slightly lower at middle to the end of the year than earlier on so it may be advantageous to borrow later in the year.
  - To lock into historically low long term rates for the majority of the borrowing, where there is expected to be little difference between 25 year and 50 years rates. However, despite the minimally more expensive new borrowing rates expected in the 25 30 year period later in the year, these could be seen as being much more attractive than 50 year borrowing as the spread between the PWLB new borrowing and early repayment rates is considerably less. This then maximises the potential for debt rescheduling at a later time.
  - This strategy would also mean that after some years of focusing on borrowing at or near the 50 year period, the council would be able to undertake borrowing in a markedly different period and so achieve a better spread in its debt maturity profile.

- When long term PWLB rates fall back to the central forecast rate of 3.8% -3.95%, borrowing may be taken at any time in the financial year. A suitable trigger point for considering new fixed rate long term borrowing, therefore, would be circa 3.8% for 35-50 year durations and 3.95% for 25-35 years. The central forecast rate will be reviewed in the light of movements in the slope of the yield curve, spread between PWLB new borrowing and early payment rates, and any further changes that the PWLB may introduce to their lending policy and operations.
- As long term borrowing rates are expected to be higher than investment rates and look likely to be so for the next couple of years, the Council should be aware that the cost of borrowing against investment income is going to increase.
- Consideration will also be given to borrowing fixed rate market loans at 25-50 basis points below the PWLB target rates if they become available again.
- **8.4** Sensitivity of the forecast –the main sensitivities of the forecast are likely to be the two scenarios below. The Council officers, in conjunction with the treasury advisers, will continually monitor both the prevailing interest rates and the market forecasts, adopting the following responses to a change of sentiment:
  - If it were felt that there was a significant risk of a sharp rise in long and short term rates, perhaps arising from a greater than expected increase in world economic activity or an increase in inflation, then the portfolio position will be re-appraised with the likely action that fixed rate funding will be drawn whilst interest rates were still relatively cheap.
  - If it were felt that there was a significant risk of a sharp fall in long and short term rates, due to e.g. growth rates weakening, then long term borrowing will be postponed, and potential rescheduling from fixed rate funding into short rate funding will be considered.

## 9. ANNUAL INVESTMENT POLICY

- 9.1 The Council is required to have regard to the DCLG's Guidance on Local Government Investments ("the Guidance") issued in March 2004 and CIPFA's Treasury Management in Public Services of Practice and Cross Sectoral Guidance Notes ("the CIPFA TM Code"). The Council's investments priorities are:-
  - (a) the security of capital and
  - (b) the liquidity of its investments.

The Council will also aim to achieve the optimum return on its investments commensurate with proper levels of security and liquidity.

The borrowing of monies purely to invest or on-lend and make a return is unlawful and this Council will not engage in such activity. Investment instruments identified for use in the financial year are listed below under the 'Specified' and 'Non Specified' Investment categories. Counterparty limits will be as set by Council.

**Specified Investments** 

- 9.2 A specified investment is defined in the guidance as an investment which satisfies the conditions set out below:
  - (a) The investment is denominated in sterling and any payments or repayments in respect of the investment are payable only in sterling.
  - (b) The investment is not a long-term investment (ie over 364 days)
  - (c) The investment does not involve the acquisition of share capital or loan capital in any body corporate

Types of specified investments include and may be used by the Council are:

Term deposit – UK government Term deposits – other Local Authorities Term deposits – banks and building societies Money market funds Government Liquidity Funds Callable deposits – under 1 year Certificates of deposits - issued by banks and building societies. UK Government Gilts Treasury Bills

- 9.3 The Council last reviewed the credit criteria for its lending list in February 2008. The Council uses Fitch ratings to decide its criteria. Where a counterparty does not have a Fitch rating, the equivalent Moody's rating will be used. All credit ratings will be monitored monthly.
- 9.4 The Council is alerted to changes in Fitch and Moody's ratings through its use of the Sector creditworthiness service. If a downgrade results in the counterparty/investment no longer meeting the Council's minimum criteria it will be withdrawn immediately.

The DCLG guidance requires authorities to specify their minimum acceptable credit rating. The minimum ratings required by the Council are:

|                    | Fitch<br>Long Term   | Short Term |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Banks              | А                    | F1         |
|                    | Moody's<br>Long Term | Short Term |
| Building Societies | A2                   | P2         |

The Council has made no investments in non-specified investments to date. These are any investments not meeting the definition in para 9.2 above.

- 9.6 However if there was a core cash balance available after taking into account the cash flow requirements and the outlook for short-term interest rates then the following non-specified investments could be used after consultation with our Treasury Advisor.
  - Term deposits with banks with maturities in excess of one year.
  - Term deposits with building societies with maturities in excess of one year
  - Term deposits with Local Authorities with maturities in excess of one year.
  - Bond Funds with AAA rating credit criteria
  - Callable deposits in excess of one year
  - Certificates of deposits issued by banks and building societies in excess of one year.
  - UK Government Gilts in excess of one year

#### 10. METHODOLOGY FOR ESTABLISHING CREDIT CRITERIA

- 10.1 Whilst this Council did not have any deposits with Icelandic banks, this Council is looking to enhance its credit criteria by not only looking at the long term ratings but other rating components that the rating agencies use such as the short term, individual and support rating plus the country sovereignty rating.
- 10.2 It is proposed that the Council establish a methodology to decide what levels of credit quality the council consider appropriate in determining its policy on deposit taking institutions.
- 10.3 The proposed Credit Criteria methodology is set out in Appendix B and it is further proposed, that amendments to this be delegated to Cabinet so that the Council can respond to changes in market conditions in a timely manner.
- 10.4 Our Treasury Advisors confirm that these limits are similar to other local authorities that have similar cash balances invested and are considered to be practicable and prudent.
- 10.5 Each month the Treasury Section receives an up to date list of the credit rating for individual counterparties from our treasury advisors. In addition to this if any changes in the credit rating of individual counterparties or in banking structures eg. on mergers or takeovers occur during the month they email any amendments to the Treasury Section on a daily basis and the section adds/deletes counterparties as appropriate to/from the approved counterparty list. This does mean that organisations will be added to and removed from the lending list during the year depending on changes to the ratings.

- 10.6 Since the last report to Committee the banking sector has become a volatile area and the current policy is that whilst we maintain our lending list in accordance with agreed limits. We are at present operating a more restricted lending list. For illustrative purposes Appendix C is attached to show the countries and organisations on the lending list at the present time using the methodology.
- 10.7 **Nationalised Banks** in the UK have credit ratings which do not conform to the credit criteria usually used to identify banks which are of high credit worthiness. In particular, as they are no longer separate institutions in their own right, it is impossible for Fitch to assign them an individual rating for their stand alone financial strength. Accordingly, they have been assigned an F rating which means that at a historical point of time, they have failed and are now owned or part owned by the Government. However, these institutions are now recipients of an F1+ short term rating as they effectively take on the creditworthiness of the Government itself i.e. deposits made with them are effectively being made to the Government. They also have a support rating of 1; in other words, on both counts, they have the highest ratings possible.
- 10.8 **Part Nationalised Banks** in the UK they haven't been fully nationalised but receive substantial support (greater than 50% ownership) from the UK Government, in which case the individual rating is E i.e. the Fitch definition is "A bank which requires external support".

#### 11. MONEY MARKET FUNDS AND GOVERNMENT LIQUIDITY FUNDS

- 11.1 As a result of the financial crisis the council is facing increasing difficulty in placing funds in secure and liquid institutions. Money Market Funds are highly liquid investments instruments and could be used in a similar way as a Call Account, A core balance is placed in the account but the balance may increase or decrease on any given day according to the amount of surplus cash available. The ability to use Money Market funds would greatly assist in the day to day management of the cashflow as the lending list has been considerably reduced as a result of the uncertainties in the banking industry.
- 11.2 There are three underlying principles to investments, security, liquidity and yield. Money Market Funds address all three of these principles. They generally have the highest security AAA and liquid with daily access, and often have enhanced yield compared to short term cash instruments.
- 11.3 Money Market Funds are more advantageous in a falling interest rate market. This is because when base rate is cut, Money Market Funds which are holding longer term investments can still enjoy the higher rates until they mature and have to lock into the lower money market rates. The lag usually varies between 2 and 4 weeks.
- 11.4 Appendix D outlines the background to Money Market funds. The Council will only use Funds which have a credit rating of AAA and when making a selection for which funds to use the following criteria will be considered.

- Size of fund
- Number of clients
- Diversification of client base
- Minimum initial amount
- Transactional amount
- Cut off times
- Performances
- Fees

**Government Liquidity Funds** are funds which operate in exactly the same way as Money Market Funds giving same day liquidity. They are AAA rated funds dealing only in UK and European government papers and are managed on a very cautious basis.

#### 12. INTEREST RATE OUTLOOK FOR INVESTMENT

- 12.1 Bank rate started on a downward trend with a 0.25% reductions from 5.75% in December 2007 with further cuts of 0.25% in February and April 2008, then 0.5% in October and 1.5% in November and 1% in December. A further cut of 0.5% was made on 8<sup>th</sup> January 2009 reducing base rate to 1.5%. Further cuts of 1.0% are expected during Q1 2009. It is then expected to stabilise at 0.50% until starting to rise gradually with the first increase in Q2 2010 and then to be back up to 4.00% during Q1 2012.
- 12.2 The Council should, therefore avoid locking into longer term deals while investment rates are down at historically low levels.
- 12.3 For its day to day cash flow management, the Council will seek to utilise its business reserve accounts and short dated deposits (1-3 months) in order to benefit from the compounding of interest.
- 12.4 At the end of the financial year, the Council will report on its investment activity as part of its Annual Treasury Report.

#### 13. DEBT RESCHEDULING

- 13.1 The introduction of different PWLB rates on 1<sup>st</sup> November 2007 for new borrowing as opposed to early repayment of debt , and the setting of a spread between the two rates (of about 40-50 basis points for the longest period loans narrowing down to 25-30 basis for the shortest loans), has meant that PWLB to PWLB debt restructuring is now much less attractive than before that date. However, significant interest savings may still be achievable through using LOBOs (Lenders Option Borrowing Option) loans and other market loans if these become available after the drying up of their supply during autumn 2008.
- 13.2.1 Due to short term borrowing rates being expected to be considerably cheaper than longer term rates, there are likely to be significant opportunities to generate savings by switching from long term debt to short term debt. However, these savings will need to be considered in the light of their short term nature and the likely cost of refinancing those short term loans, once they mature, compared to the current rates of longer term debt in the existing debt portfolio. Any such rescheduling and repayment of debts is likely to cause a rebalancing of an authority's debt maturities

towards a flattening of the maturity profile as in recent years there has been a skew towards longer dated PWLB.

- 13.3 As average PWLB rates in some maturity periods are expected to be minimally higher at the end of the financial year than earlier on in the year, there should therefore be greater potential for making marginally higher interest rate savings on debt by doing debt restructuring later on in the year. Any positions taken via rescheduling will be in accordance with the strategy position outlined in paragraph 7 above.
- 13.4 The reasons for any rescheduling to take place will include:
  - The generation of cash savings and / or discounted cash flow savings;
  - Help fulfil the strategy outlined in paragraph 7 above; and
  - Enhance the balance of the portfolio (amend the maturity profile and/or the balance of volatility).

#### 14. ICELANDIC BANKS

- 14.1 The council was not affected by the recent collapse of the Icelandic Banks but it is important to reflect on these recent events. Iceland has a modern globalised economy and is an active participant in the EU's common market. It was among the first nations to be seriously hit by the global financial crisis. The situation hit Icelandic households hard and many have lost a sizeable portion of their savings. Inflation is still in double-digit numbers, unemployment is on the rise and the currency, the Icelandic Krona, has fallen to historical lows.
- 14.2 The large size of the banking sector in comparison to Iceland's overall economy was doubtless a driving factor behind the economic collapse. However, it should be underlined that the Icelandic banks operated in full compliance with European banking laws and the strictest of international regulatory standards. Nevertheless, as the liquidity crisis deepened, and the deterioration of the value of the Krona gathered pace, Iceland's three largest banks, Glitnir, Landsbanki and Kaupthing, whose balance sheets were several times larger than the total output of the Icelandic economy, were no longer able to re-finance their operations. As a response to these circumstances, the Icelandic parliament passed a new law, allowing the Financial Supervisory Authority (FSA) to take over the operations of the banks. On the basis of this new law, all three banks are now being restructured and the domestic operations are being separated, recapitalized and will be governmentally owned (at least for some period of time).
- 14.3 The FSA has, on basis of this new law, taken over Iceland's three biggest banks and the procedure has been as follows:
  - 1. The boards are dismissed
  - 2. Special Resolution Committees are appointed to take over board activities and management
  - 3. New companies are founded
  - 4. The FSA decides on disposal of assets and liabilities of the old banks to the new companies
- 14.4 The Icelandic Government has stated its intention to honour all its commitments as a result of their banks being placed into receivership. The

U.K. Government is working with the Icelandic Government to help bring this about. At the current time it is not possible to say with certainty that all deposits will be recovered or when reimbursements will be made to the depositors. The Local Government Association is coordinating the efforts of all UK authorities with Icelandic investments.

14.5 It is clearly important from H&F to increase its scrutiny of the financial standing of countries of origin as well as of banks themselves and this has been built into the proposed new Treasury Management criteria.

#### 15. H&F HOMES (HFH)

15.1 H&F Homes submitted a bid, for £192 million to the DCLG for supported borrowing for the Decent Homes Initiative. Such funding has been drawn down since 2005/06 and the following borrowing is still outstanding, £51 million in 2008/09, £44 million in 2009/10 and £5 million in 2010/11. It is expected that such sums will be supported through Housing Revenue Account Subsidy. Such borrowing is taken account of within the authorised borrowing and operational boundary limits set out in paragraph 3.

### 16. COMMENTS OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

16.1 The comments of the Director of Finance and Corporate Services are contained within this report.

### 17. COMMENTS OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR (LEGAL AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES)

17.1 The statutory requirements are set out in the body of the report.

#### 18. COMMENTS OF THE VALUE FOR MONEY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

18.1 The Value for Money Scrutiny Committee considered this report at its meeting held on 27<sup>th</sup> January 2009.

| No. | Description of                 | Name/Ext. of Holder       | Department/                             |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
|     | Background Papers              | of File/Copy              | Location                                |
| 1   | Borrowings and Investments     | Rosie Watson              | 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor Town hall         |
|     | Ledger                         | Ext. 2563                 | Ext.                                    |
| 2   | CIPFA-Prudential Code -        | Rosie Watson              | 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor Town Hall         |
|     | Accounting for Capital Finance | Ext. 2563                 | Ext.                                    |
| 3   | Various Economic commentaries  | Rosie Watson<br>Ext. 2563 | 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor Town Hall<br>Ext. |

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2000 LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS

#### **APPENDIX A**

#### **INTEREST RATE FORECASTS**

The data below shows a variety of forecasts published by a number of institutions. The first three are individual forecasts including those of UBS and Capital Economics (an independent forecasting consultancy). The final one represents summarised figures drawn from the population of all major City banks and academic institutions.

The forecast within this strategy statement has been drawn from these diverse sources and officers' own views.

#### **1. INDIVIDUAL FORECASTS**

|                   | Q/E1<br>2009 | Q/E2<br>2009 | Q/E3<br>2009 | Q/E4<br>2009 | Q/E1<br>2010 | Q/E2<br>2010 | Q/E3<br>2010 | Q/E4<br>2010 | Q/E1<br>2011 | Q/E2<br>2011 | Q/E3<br>2011 | Q/E4<br>2011 | Q/E1<br>2012 |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Bank rate         | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.75%        | 1.00%        | 1.25%        | 1.75%        | 2.50%        | 3.25%        | 3.75%        | 4.00%        |
| Syr PWLB<br>rate  | 2.50%        | 2.25%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.45%        | 2.80%        | 3.15%        | 3.65%        | 3.95%        | 4.20%        | 4.45%        | 4.60%        |
| 10yr PWLB<br>rate | 3.10%        | 2.75%        | 2.55%        | 2.55%        | 2.55%        | 2.85%        | 3.25%        | 3.65%        | 4.15%        | 4.40%        | 4.70%        | 4.75%        | 4.85%        |
| 25yr PWLB<br>rate | 4.00%        | 3.95%        | 3.95%        | 3.95%        | 4.00%        | 4.15%        | 4.35%        | 4.45%        | 4.60%        | 4.85%        | 4.95%        | 5.00%        | 5.05%        |
| 50yr PWLB<br>rate | 3.85%        | 3.80%        | 3.80%        | 3.80%        | 3.85%        | 3.90%        | 4.00%        | 4.25%        | 4.40%        | 4.70%        | 4.80%        | 4.95%        | 5.00%        |

#### Sector interest rate forecast - 6 December 2008

#### Capital Economics interest rate forecast -18 December 2008

|                   | Q/E1<br>2009 | Q/E2<br>2009 | Q/E3<br>2009 | Q/E4<br>2009 | Q/E1<br>2010 | Q/E2<br>2010 | Q/E3<br>2010 | Q/E4<br>2010 |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Bank Rate         | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        | 0.00%        |
| Syr PWLB<br>rate  | 1.65%        | 1.45%        | 1.45%        | 1.45%        | 1.45%        | 1.45%        | 1.45%        | 1.45%        |
| 10yr PWLB<br>rate | 2.65%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        | 2.15%        |
| 25yr PWLB<br>rate | 4.15%        | 4.00%        | 3.80%        | 3.65%        | 3.65%        | 3.65%        | 3.65%        | 3.65%        |
| 50yr PWLB<br>rate | 4.05%        | 3.95%        | 3.85%        | 3.75%        | 3.75%        | 3.75%        | 3.75%        | 3.75%        |

#### UBS interest rate forecast (for quarter ends) - 12 December 2008

|                   | Q/E1<br>2009 | Q/E2<br>2009 | Q/E3<br>2009 | Q/E4<br>2009 |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Bank rate         | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.50%        | 0.75%        |
| 10yr PWLB<br>rate | 3.75%        | 4.15%        | 4.35%        | 4.65%        |
| 25yr PWLB<br>rate | 4.25%        | 4.55%        | 4.85%        | 5.05%        |
| 50yr PWLB<br>rate | 4.30%        | 4.65%        | 5.00%        | 5.25%        |

#### 2. SURVEY OF ECONOMIC FORECASTS

**HM Treasury** – December 2008 summary of forecasts of 23 City and 12 academic analysts for Q4 2008 and 2009. Forecasts for 2010 – 2012 are based on 21 forecasts in the last quarterly forecast – November 2008.

| BANK RATE |        | quarter | r ended | annual average Bank Rate |           |           |  |
|-----------|--------|---------|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| FORECASTS | actual | Q4 2008 | Q4 2009 | ave. 2010                | ave. 2011 | ave. 2012 |  |
| Median    | 2.00%  | 2.00%   | 1.00%   | 3.11%                    | 3.97%     | 4.49%     |  |
| Highest   | 2.00%  | 4.50%   | 4.00%   | 4.70%                    | 5.00%     | 5.25%     |  |
| Lowest    | 2.00%  | 2.00%   | 0.50%   | 1.00%                    | 2.25%     | 3.00%     |  |

#### **APPENDIX B**

#### METHODOLOGY FOR ESTABLISHING CREDIT CRITERIA

The follow methodology has been used to establish the credit criteria for an organisation or group.

All Countries where investments are placed should have a minimum **Sovereign rating** of AA+

The short term and long term rating for each organisation is assessed and then to further enhance the selection process the individual rating and the support rating for each organisation is assessed. This determines which organisations fall within the coloured area and thus will be included in our lending list for that group.

Below is an explanation of the rating components used by Fitch

**Short term ratings:** Cover obligations, which have an original maturity not exceeding one year. The short term ratings places great emphasis on the liquidity necessary to meet financial commitments.

**Long term ratings**: Generally cover maturities of up to five years. Because of the larger time horizon over which the long term ratings are determined, the emphasis shifts to the assessment of the on going stability of the institution's prospective financial condition, the sensitivity to fluctuations in market conditions, the capacity for maintaining profitability or absorbing losses in a difficult operating environment.

**Individual ratings**: Assess how a bank would be viewed if it were entirely independent and could not rely on external support. They are designed to assess a bank's exposure to, appetite for, and management of risk and thus represents Fitch's view on the likelihood that it would run into such significant difficulties that it would require support.

**Support ratings**: Do not assess the quality of a bank. Rather, they are Fitch's assessment of whether it would receive support in the event of difficulties. Fitch emphasises that these rating constitute their opinions alone – although they may discuss the principles underlying them with the supervisory authorities.

The ratings of organisations and countries will change over time, with some being upgraded and some downgraded. This means that organisations will be added to the lending list or removed depending on their current rating, but are only kept or placed on the list when they meet the credit criteria.

#### **Country Limit**

Exposure limit of £25 Million to be placed with any one country

#### Category 1

GOVERNMENT – no maximum amount because if we have no capacity to place funds with other financial institution we need to place them with the government.

Debt Management Office Treasury Bills Government Gilts

#### Category 2 UK NATIONALISED AND PART NATIONALISED BANKS (more than 50%)

#### Exposure limit £35 million up to 364 days

Northern Rock – fully nationalised RBS/NatWest – 70% nationalised

#### SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS

Category 3 Unitary Authorities, Local Authorities Met. Council, Borough and District Council, Fire and Police Authorities,

Exposure limit of £25 million up to 364 days

Category 4 Banks Based on Fitch Ratings Short-term Rating of F1+ Long term Rating: AAA, AA+, AA

Exposure limit of £25 million up to 364 days

| Individua | Support |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------|---------|---|---|---|--|--|
|           | 1       | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |
| А         |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| A/B       |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| В         |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| B/C       |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| С         |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| C/D       |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| D         |         |   |   |   |  |  |

Category 5 Banks Based on Fitch Ratings Short-term Rating of F1+ Long term Rating: AA-, A+, A

#### Exposure limit of £20 million up to 6 months

| Individual      | Support |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---------|---|---|---|--|
|                 | 1       | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |
| А               |         |   |   |   |  |
| A/B             |         |   |   |   |  |
| В               |         |   |   |   |  |
| B/C<br>C<br>C/D |         |   |   |   |  |
| С               |         |   |   |   |  |
| C/D             |         |   |   |   |  |
| D               |         |   |   |   |  |

Category 6 Banks Based on Fitch Ratings Short-term Rating of F1+, F1 Long term Rating: AA-, A+, A

#### Blue - Exposure limit of £7 million up to 4 months Green - Exposure limit of £5 million up to 2 months

| Individual      | Support |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---------|---|---|---|--|
|                 | 1       | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |
| A               |         |   |   |   |  |
| A/B             |         |   |   |   |  |
| В               |         |   |   |   |  |
| B/C             |         |   |   |   |  |
| С               |         |   |   |   |  |
| B/C<br>C<br>C/D |         |   |   |   |  |
| D               |         |   |   |   |  |

Category 7 Building Societies Based on Moody's Ratings Short-term Rating of P1 Long term Rating: Aaa to A Bank Financial Strength Ratings A – C

Exposure limit of £5 million up to 3 months

#### LONG TERM INVESTMENTS OVER 1 YEAR

Category 8 Banks Based on Fitch Ratings Short-term Rating of F1+ Long term Rating: AAA, AA+, AA

#### Exposure limit of £10 million for between 1 and 5 years

| Individual      | Support |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------|---------|---|---|---|--|--|
|                 | 1       | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |
| A               |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| A/B             |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| В               |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| B/C             |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| С               |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| B/C<br>C<br>C/D |         |   |   |   |  |  |
| D               |         |   |   |   |  |  |

Category 9 Banks Based on Fitch Ratings Short-term Rating of F1+ Long term Rating: AA-

#### Exposure limit of £5 million up to 1 to 2 year

| Individual      | Support |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|---------|---|---|---|--|
|                 | 1       | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |
| А               |         |   |   |   |  |
| A/B             |         |   |   |   |  |
| В               |         |   |   |   |  |
| B/C             |         |   |   |   |  |
| B/C<br>C<br>C/D |         |   |   |   |  |
| C/D             |         |   |   |   |  |
| D               |         |   |   |   |  |

#### **APPENDIX C**

#### INSTITUTION

CATEGORY 1 - GOVERNMENT Debt Management Office

#### No maximum limit as this is our lending of last resort

#### CATEGORY 2 - UK NATIONALISED AND PART NATIONALISED (More than 50%) BANKS

Short Term Exposure limit of £35 Million for 364 days

|                               |         | SOVEREIGN |        |        |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|
|                               | COUNTRY | RATING    | L TERM | S TERM | SUPPORT |
| Northern Rock                 | UK      | ААА       | A-     | F1+    | 1       |
| National Westminster Bank plc | UK      | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | 1       |
| Royal Bank of Scotland        | UK      | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | 1       |

#### CATEGORY 3- LOCAL AUTHORITIES

#### Exposure limit of £25 Million for 364 days

Unitary Authorties, London Boroughs, Met. Councils, Borough and District Councils, Fire and Police Authorities

#### **CATEGORY 4 - BANKS**

Long Term Rating of AAA, AA+, AA Short Term Rating of F1+ Individual Rating of lowest being B Surpport Rating of lowest being 2

#### Long Term Exposure limit of £10 Million for 1- 5 years

| Short Term | Exposure limit of £25 Million for 364 days | 5 |
|------------|--|---|
|------------|--|---|

|                                |            | SOVEREIGN |        |        |       |         | Short Term | Long Term  |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|---------|------------|------------|
|                                | COUNTRY    | RATING    | L TERM | S TERM | INDIV | SUPPORT | Investment | Investment |
| Commonwealth Bank of Australia | Australia  | AA+       | AA     | F1+    | A/B   | 1       | Red        | Purple     |
| National Australia Bank Ltd    | Australia  | AA+       | AA     | F1+    | В     | 1       | Red        | Purple     |
| Royal Bank of Canada           | Canada     | AAA       | AA     | F1+    | A/B   | 1       | Red        | Purple     |
| BNP Paribas                    | France     | AAA       | AA     | F1+    | A/B   | 1       | Red        | Purple     |
| Bank Nederlandse Gemeenten     | Netherland | AAA       | AAA    | F1+    | A     | 1       | Red        | Purple     |
| Rabobank International         | Netherland | AAA       | AA+    | F1+    | A     | 1       | Red        | Purple     |
| Banco Popular Espanol          | Spain      | AAA       | AA     | F1+    | A/B   | 2       | Red        | Purple     |
| Banco Santander                | Spain      | AAA       | AA     | F1+    | A/B   | 1       | Red        | Purple     |
| HSBC Bank plc                  | UK         | AAA       | AA     | F1+    | A/B   | 1       | Red        | Purple     |
| HSBC Bank USA                  | US         | AAA       | AA     | F1+    | В     | 1       | Red        | Purple     |

#### **CATEGORY 5 - BANKS**

Long Term Rating of AA-, A+, A Short Term Rating of F1+ Individual Rating of lowest being B/C Surpport Rating of lowest being 2

Long TermExposure limit of £5 Million for 1- 2 yearsShort TermExposure limit of £20 Million for 6 months

|  |            | SOVEREIGN |        |        |       |         | Short Term | Long Term  |
|--|------------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|---------|------------|------------|
|  | COUNTRY    | RATING    | L TERM | S TERM | INDIV | SUPPORT | Investment | Investment |
| Australia & New Zealand Banking Group Ltd  | Australia  | AA+       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Westpac Bank Corporation                   | Australia  | AA+       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Bank of Montreal                           | Canada     | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Bank of Nova Scotia                        | Canada     | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce         | Canada     | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Toronto Dominion Bank                      | Canada     | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Danske Bank AS                             | Denmark    | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Nordea Bank Finland                        | Finland    | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| ING Bank NV                                | Netherland | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| DBS Ltd                                    | Singapore  | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 2       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Agentaria             | Spain      | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | A/B   | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Confederaciaon Espanola de Caja de Ahorros | Spain      | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 2       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Nordea Bank AB                             | Sweden     | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Svenska Handelsbanken AB                   | Sweden     | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Abbey National                             | UK         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Barclays Bank plc                          | UK         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Lloyds TSB Bank plc                        | UK         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Bank of New York Mellon                    | US         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | A/B   | 2       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| State Street Bank and Trust Company        | US         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 2       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| Bank of America NA                         | US         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Dark Green | Orange     |
| BNY Mellon National Association            | US         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | A/B   | 2       | Dark Green | Orange     |

#### **CATEGORY 6 - BANKS**

Long Term Rating of AA-, A+, A or above Short Term Rating of F1+ and F1 Individual Rating of lowest being C Surpport Rating of lowest being 3

Long Term Short Term Exposure limit of £5 Million for 1- 2 years Exposure limit of £10 Million for 4 months

Short Term Exposure limit of £5 Million for 2 months

|   |                | SOVEREIGN |        |        |       |         | Short Term | Long Term  |
|---|----------------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|---------|------------|------------|
|   | COUNTRY        | RATING    | L TERM | S TERM | INDIV | SUPPORT | Investment | Investment |
| Dexia Bank Belgium                            | Belgium        | AA+       | AA-    | F1+    | С     | 1       | Blue       | Orange     |
| KBC Bank NV                                   | Belgium        | AA+       | A+     | F1     | B/C   | 1       | Blue       |            |
| Calyon Corp and Investment Bank(Rating Alert) | France         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | С     | 1       | Green      |            |
| Societe Generale                              | France         | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Blue       | Orange     |
| Deutsche Bank AG                              | Germany        | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    | В     | 1       | Blue       | Orange     |
| Dresdner Bank AG                              | Germany        | AAA       | A+     | F1+    | С     | 1       | Green      |            |
| Commerzbank AG                                | Germany        | AAA       | A      | F1     | С     | 1       | Green      |            |
| Landesbank Baden-Wurttemberg                  | Germany        | AAA       | A+     | F1+    | С     | 1       | Green      |            |
| Norddeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale          | Germany        | AAA       | A      | F1     | С     | 1       | Green      |            |
| ABN AMRO Bank NV                              | Netherland     | AAA       | AA-    | F1+    |       | 1       | Green      |            |
| Allied Irish Banks plc                        | Rep of Ireland | AAA       | A      | F1+    | С     | 1       | Green      |            |
| Bank of Ireland                               | Rep of Ireland | AAA       | A      | F1+    | С     | 1       | Green      |            |
| Ulster Bank Ireland Ltd                       | Rep of Ireland | AAA       | A+     | F1+    | B/C   | 1       | Blue       |            |
| Ulster Bank Ltd                               | UK             | AAA       | A+     | F1+    | B/C   | 1       | Blue       |            |

| UBS AG                           | Switzerland | AAA | A+  | F1+ | B/C | 1 | Blue  |        |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-------|--------|
| Alliance & Leicester Plc         | UK          | AAA | AA- | F1+ | B/C | 1 | Blue  | Orange |
| Bank of Scotland                 | UK          | AAA | AA  | F1+ | С   | 1 | Green |        |
| HBOS Treasury Services           |             |     |     |     |     |   |       |        |
| (guaranteed by Bank of Scotland) | UK          | AAA | AA- | F1+ | С   | 1 | Green |        |
| Clydesdale Bank                  | UK          | AAA | AA- | F1+ | B/C | 1 | Blue  | Orange |
| Northern Trust Company           | US          | AAA | AA- | F1+ | В   | 3 | Green |        |
| Citibank NA                      | US          | AAA | A+  | F1+ | С   | 1 | Green |        |

#### CATEGORY 7 - BUILDING SOCIETIES

Moody's Credit Ratings

Long Term Ratings Aaa to A Short Term Ratings P-1 Bank Financial Strength Ratings A - C

#### Exposure limit of £5 Million for 3 months

|               | COUNTRY |     | L TERM | S TERM | FSR | Fitch | Short Term<br>Investment | Long Term<br>Investment |
|---------------|---------|-----|--------|--------|-----|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Chelsea BS    | UK      | AAA | A2     | P-1    | С   | **    |                          |                         |
| Coventry BS   | UK      | AAA | A2     | P-1    | C+  |       |                          |                         |
| Leeds BS      | UK      | AAA | A2     | P-1    | C+  |       |                          |                         |
| Nationwide BS | UK      | AAA | Aa2    | P-1    | В   |       |                          |                         |
| Newcastle BS  | UK      | AAA | A2     | P-1    | С   |       |                          |                         |
| Skipton BS    | UK      | AAA | A2     | P-1    | C+  |       |                          |                         |
| Yorkshire BS  | UK      | AAA | A2     | P-1    | С   |       |                          |                         |

#### Group Limits

The following banks operate under their own name but are part of the same banking group

1) Bank of Scotland, Halifax plc, HBOS Treasury Services, Lloyds TSB

2) Nat West, Ulster Bank and Royal Bank of Scotland

3) Dexia Bank (in Belgium), Dexia BIL (in Luxembourg), Dexia Credit Local (in France)

4) Credit Agricole and Credit Agricole Indosuez

5) HSBC plc, Credit Commercial de France and HSBC Bank USA

6) Bank of Ireland and Bristol and West

7) Nordea Bank's - Denmark, Finland, Norge ASA, Sweden

8) Banco Santander Central Hispano, Abbey National, Alliance & Leicester

9)Nationwide Building Society, Derbyshire and Cheshire Building Society

10) Barclays, Woolwich

The limits for the Groups will be £25 Million or as per the Lending limit for the individual Bank except for Category 1- DMO

Category 2 - Local Authorites and Category 3 - Nationalised and Part Nationalised Banks

#### MONEY MARKET FUNDS

#### Background

A Money Market Fund is a pooled short-term investment vehicle whose assets are comprised of cash type instruments such as CD short dated bonds, commercial paper and cash deposits.

The concept of Money Market Funds was born in the US in the early 1970s in response to the adverse financial and political conditions prevalent in the country at the time. Offered as a way of improving capital preservation and liquidity, the efficiencies of pooling money market assets was an instant success.

#### **Legislation Requirements**

To comply with S 451 regulation on Money Market Funds it is necessary to meet the following criteria.

- a) The Fund must be Sterling based.
- b) The Fund must be rated AAA or equivalent (the highest rating achievable)
- c) The must be UCITS approved. (Undertaking for Collective Investments in Transferable Securities)
- d) The Fund must be listed in the Rating Agency Published Listings

#### Security of the Funds

All Funds must have a credit rating of AAA.

The Money Market fund is held as one account with the custodian and is separated from any other business by the custodian i.e. ring fenced. Typically the fund would have no more then 10% of the total fund with any one organisation and more normally have no more than 5%.

A rating of AAA places the Money Market Funds investments rating on a par with Government debt. To achieve such a rating the funds must adhere to the limitations listed below.

|            |              |            | CREDIT       | <u>r</u>     |          |       |
|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------|-------|
| Min %      | 6            | Max %      | Max %        | Max %        | Weighted | FRN   |
| holding    | g of         | holding of | holding of   | holding of   | Average  | max   |
| securities |              | securities | securities   | securities   | Maturity | life  |
| credit ra  | credit rated |            | credit rated | credit rated |          |       |
| A-1+       | -            | rated      | A-2          | A-3          |          |       |
|            |              | A-1        |              |              |          |       |
|            |              |            |              |              |          |       |
| AAA        | 50%          | 50%        | 0%           | 0%           | 60days   | Two   |
| Limits     |              |            |              |              |          | years |

#### Liquidity

Money Market Funds are highly liquid investment instruments and could be used in a similar way as a Call Account. A core balance is placed in the account but the balance may increase or decrease on any given day according to the amount of surplus cash available. This would assist in the day to day management of the cashflow which is becoming increasingly difficult as a result of the reduction in the Council lending list.

#### **Return on Investment in Money Market Funds**

- a) Returns that might be generated from using Money Market Funds are likely to be between 7 Day and 1 Month LIBID (net of fees) over a period of time.
- b) The strict limit placed on the funds by the rating agencies means the returns across AAA Money Market Funds are comparable.
- c) The interest rate is provided daily at close of business and interest is paid monthly.
- d) The key difference between a term deposit and Money Market Funds is that the return on balances will only be known at the end of the investment period, unlike a term deposit then the rate is known at the point of investment.

#### Summary of the benefits of Money Market Funds

- a) Highest security of funds
- b) Liquidity same day access
- c) Relatively small amounts can be invested
- d) Enhanced yield
- e) Flexibility and convenience
- f) Strict credit criteria imposed and monitored by the Rating Agencies
- g) Compliance with Best Value

It is proposed that the Council add Money Market Funds to its lending list as a secure and prudent form of investment for short term surpluses of cash.

Since the change in the regulations on approved investments our external advisors on Treasury Management have designed their own selection process to aid investors in evaluating which funds is best for them and currently they are monitoring and reporting on 20 out of the 25 AAA Money Market Funds.

#### **Government Liquidity Funds**

Government Liquidity Funds are funds which operate in exactly the same way as a Money Market Funds giving same day liquidity. They are AAA rated funds dealing only in UK and European government papers and are managed on a very cautious basis.



## Report to Council

# 6.3

#### **25 FEBRUARY 2009**

CAPITAL PROGRAMME 2009/10 TO 2013/14. Wards

All

This report sets out the current commitments in the capital programme and recommends, after consideration of an updated resource forecast, the setting aside of resources for new investment and the Council's debt reduction strategy.

#### Recommendation(s):

#### CONTRIBUTORS

LEADER/

DEPUTY LEADER/ CABINET MEMBER

FOR HOUSING

All Departments

#### HAS A PEIA BEEN COMPLETED? YES

- To note that the General Fund Capital Programme for 2009/10 is £33.910m. (Appendix 1);
- To note the level of capital receipts needed to support the capital strategy (detailed in Table 2);
- 3. To agree that capital contingency of £2m be retained to meet unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure (Para 2.5 refers);
- 4. To approve the following initiatives within the Capital Programme:
  - The continuation at current funding levels of the uncommitted mainstream capital schemes for Expansion of Wendell Park School (£1.250m), The modernisation of secondary schools (£1.074m), Park Improvements (£1.5m) and Bishops Park (£2m) (Para 2.8 refers);
  - The continuation of the rolling programmes for Corporate Planned Maintenance (£2.5m), repairs to Carriageways and Footways (£2.1m), private sector housing grants (£1.4m) and Disabled Access Works (£0.250m).
- 5. To approve that £0.727m be set aside for debt reduction in 2009/10;
- To approve the position where the Council does not increase its borrowing by the amount the government assumes in its Formula grant calculation;



## Report to Council

# 6.3

#### **25 FEBRUARY 2009**

- 7. To approve that the capital bids evaluation process will not be undertaken for 2009/10;
- To note the level of resource forecast as detailed in Table 5 and indicative expenditure for the Housing regeneration programme;
- To approve the annual drawdown of £1m from Parking Reserve;
- To note the updated HRA resource forecast as detailed in Table 6 and indicative capital programme as detailed in Appendix 2 to the report;
- To approve the actions detailed in paragraph 6.2 to address the temporary 2010/11 funding deficit and note that a further report will be presented to Members regarding the HRA capital programme during 2009/10;
- 12. To approve the prudential indicators as detailed i in Appendix 3 to the report;
- 13. To approve the following Annual Minimum Revenue Provision Statement:
  - For debt which is supported by Revenue Support Grant this authority will calculate the Minimum Revenue Provision in accordance with current regulations (namely 4% of the Capital Financing Requirement net of Adjustment A);
  - For debt which has arisen through prudential borrowing it shall be written down in equal instalments over the estimated asset life. The debt write-off will commence the year after an asset comes into use.

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 This report sets out an updated resource forecast and a Capital Programme for 2009/10 to 2013/14. Economic conditions have deteriorated markedly over the past year and forecast receipts have been scaled back. Actions are identified that keep the overall programme in balance. Budget Council (February 2007) approved a net debt reduction target of £17.5m. This should be fully met in 2009/10.
- 1.2 Progress is continuing towards the elimination of non-decent social housing by December 2010 in line with the Government's Public Service Agreement Target 7. Extra investment of £192m will have been made from 2005/06 onwards. There are issues regarding the expenditure and funding profile of the decent homes programme and these are addressed within the proposals for the Housing Revenue Account Capital Programme.
- 1.3 The Council has embarked on a number of major projects such as Building Schools for the Future, the Civic Accommodation Strategy and a range of regeneration schemes. A brief update on these projects is set out in this report and appropriate allowance made within the overall capital programme.

#### 2. THE GENERAL FUND CAPITAL PROGRAMME

#### 2.1 <u>Summary</u>

The proposed capital programme and resource forecast is summarised in Table 1. The overall programme is forecast to be in surplus to the end of 2011/12 and move towards a cumulative deficit of £1.264m by the close of 2013/14. This level of potential future deficit is considered manageable given the overall size of the programme (£78m to 2013/14) and opportunities for delivering future asset disposals. Allowance has been made for expenditure slippage of 15% regarding the mainstream programme.

|                              | 2009/10  | 2010/11  | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                              | £'000s   | £'000s   | £'000s  | £'000s  | £'000s  |
| Capital Programme (Table 3)  | 33,910   | 19,331   | 9,283   | 7,583   | 7,583   |
| Forecast Resources (Table 2) | (38,099) | (17,087) | (7,363) | (5,333) | (8,333) |
| Allowance for Mainstream     | (1,746)  | 733      | (112)   | 187     | 0       |
| Programme slippage           |          |          |         |         |         |
| Budgeted Sum for Debt        | 727      | 0        | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Reduction                    |          |          |         |         |         |
| In-Year (Surplus)/Deficit    | (5,208)  | 2,977    | 1,808   | 2,437   | (750)   |
| Cumulative Balance           | (5,208)  | (2,231)  | (423)   | 2,014   | 1,264   |
| (Surplus)/Deficit            |          |          |         |         |         |

#### Table 1 – General Fund Capital Programme Summary

#### 2.2 <u>Resources</u>

The current general fund resource forecast is shown in Table 2. In line with the debt reduction strategy no provision is made for new borrowing to support mainstream capital expenditure. The core mainstream capital programme continues to be funded from capital receipts. New borrowing will only be undertaken in exceptional circumstances, such as an unforeseen shortfall in capital receipts, or to support specific prudential schemes for which Member approval has been granted.

|                           | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                           | £'000s  | £'000s  | £'000s  | £'000s  | £'000s  |
| Right to Buy Receipts     | 500     | 500     | 1,000   | 1,000   | 1,000   |
| General Capital Receipts  | 15,021  | 5,080   | 4,580   | 3,000   | 6,000   |
| Scheme Specific Resources | 22,578  | 11,507  | 1,783   | 1,333   | 1,333   |
| Total Forecast Resources  | 38,099  | 17,087  | 7,363   | 5,333   | 8,333   |

#### Table 2 - General Fund Resource Forecast.

- 2.3 **Right to Buy (RTB) Receipts.** Usable RTB receipts (25% of sale value) are now running at £0.5m (10 properties) a year and are not expected, given current market conditions, to increase over the next 2 years. An uplift to £1m per annum is provided for from 2011/12 onwards. The Council continues to explore options that promote the shared ownership of Council dwellings. No income from such schemes is assumed within the resource forecast. Estimated RTB receipts are £2.5m lower than the level assumed within last years 5-Year resource forecast.
- 2.4 **General Capital Receipts.** The forecast level, and timing, of receipts is subject to certain caveats. Not least they are dependant on the wider property market and planning considerations. The Council is continuously reviewing its asset holdings and further receipts will be added to the disposals programme as appropriate. Provision is made within the resource forecast of £3m per annum from 2010/11 onwards (£6m in 2013/14) for new, as yet unidentified, receipts. This position will need to be kept under close review. The economic downturn has had an impact on the forecast sales value. Over the past year anticipated receipts, on a like-for-like basis, have reduced by approximately £2.3m.
- 2.5 **Specific Funding Allocations.** The specific funding resource forecast is based on known allocations. It will be updated over the forthcoming months in accordance with relevant government, and other public and private, spending announcements.
- 2.6 **Capital Contingency.** The Council has a capital contingency which is used to meet exceptional items, such as settlement of legal claims or contractual disputes. The contingency will stand at £2m in 2009/10. Any use of the contingency will be subject to Member approval and reported through the monthly capital monitoring reports.

#### 2.7 Expenditure

The proposed General Fund Capital Programme is set out in Appendix 1 and is summarised in Table 3.

|                         | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                         | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Completion of Existing  | 3,082   | 1,574   | 1,250   | 0       | 0       |
| Schemes (mainstream)    |         |         |         |         |         |
| Continuation of Rolling | 6,250   | 6,250   | 6,250   | 6,250   | 6,250   |
| Programmes              |         |         |         |         |         |
| Contingency             | 2,000   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       |
| Scheme Specific Schemes | 22,578  | 11,507  | 1,783   | 1,333   | 1,333   |
| Total                   | 33,910  | 19,331  | 9,283   | 7,583   | 7,583   |

#### Table 3 – 2009/10 to 2013/14 Core Capital Programme

- 2.8 **Completion of Existing Schemes.** The expenditure requirement for existing schemes is based on delivering currently approved capital schemes. Account has been taken of slippage, in the current year from 2008/09 to 2009/10.
- 2.9 The existing capital programme includes a number of schemes that are currently uncommitted. These are:-
  - Expansion of Wendell Park School. Future funding (2011/12) of £1.250m continues to be set aside for the expansion of Wendell Park School. It is anticipated that these resources will be supplemented by a developers' Section (106) contribution of £0.450m. It is envisaged that as the Lydon Road development matures school role numbers will increase and work will be required to remodel the school.
  - <u>Modernisation of Secondary Schools</u> Provision of £1.074m (2010/11) continues to be set aside for Education Modernisation schemes. This funding was originally provided as match funding for a Targeted Capital Grant Fund Allocation of £4.535m. This programme is providing for improvements to be made to a number of secondary schools.
  - <u>Improvement to Parks.</u> Budget provision of £1.5m was approved in 2007/08 to undertake a range of park improvements. A programme of works is currently being considered and a provision of £0.957m has been slipped into 2009/10. The council has now secured a number of section 106 contributions that will also fund park improvements. In appropriate cases the balance of funding between section 106 and mainstream resources will be reviewed.
  - <u>Bishops Park</u>. Cabinet on the 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2008 gave approval for the submission of the stage 1 application of £4m for a "Parks for People Lottery Grant for the Bishops Park and Fulham Palace grounds restoration and revival project. Approval was also given for the earmarking of a maximum of £2m of capital programme funding and to set aside an additional £0.9m from council reserves to underwrite the scheme should proposed elements of the partnership funding fail to be secured.

- 2.10 White City Community Centre and Nubian Life. Resources of £0.775m have been set aside since 2005/06 for a Council contribution to a scheme that would provide for a complete rebuild and cost in excess of £2.2m. It has not been possible to progress the original proposal and alternative options are being looked at. Pending further clarification separate provision is no longer made within the capital programme for this scheme. However, this funding will need to be available in future years and will therefore be ring-fenced for the White City Community Centre and Nubian Life. Appropriate provision for this sum will be carried forward within reserves.
- 2.11 **Shepherds Bush Library**. The capital programme includes funding of £1.860m for this scheme. The original intention was that this would be fully funded from section 106 contributions regarding the Westfield Development. Higher than anticipated costs required the Council to initially set aside mainstream resources of £0.360m to enable the scheme to progress. Review is in progress to determine if the scheme, as originally intended, can be fully funded from section 106 contributions. This will require agreement with the relevant developer and approval by the Planning Committee. The updated capital programme assumes full funding from section 106 contributions and other specific resources.
- 2.12 **Rolling Programmes.** The capital programme provides for the continuation, at current funding levels, of the annual programmes for Corporate Planned Maintenance (£2.5m) to address and reduce the backlog in maintenance as recognised in the Council's Asset Management Plan, repairs to Carriageways and Footways (£2.1m), and Disabled Access works (£0.25m).
- 2.13 The 2008/09 Capital Programme provided for an annual rolling programme, funded from mainstream resources, of £1.6m for housing private sector grants. Subsequently slippage of £0.774m was carried forward from 2007/08 to 2008/09. Monitoring of the current year programme suggests that significant further slippage will arise between 2008/09 and 2009/10. Given the overall position of the capital programme the annual rolling programme has been reduced to £1.4m per annum and provision no longer made for the 2007/08 slippage of £0.774m.
- 2.14 **New Investment.** A capital investment evaluation process is set out in the Council's capital strategy. It requires Directors to consult on scheme proposals with their respective Cabinet Members and submit schemes for evaluation using the current forms. In view of the Council's priority to focus on debt reduction, and the impact of market conditions on forecast receipts, the Corporate Management Team agreed not to undertake the investment evaluation process for 2009/10. No new investment, except in the rolling programmes and previously approved schemes, is currently provided for within the 2009/10 to 2013/14 mainstream funded capital programme.

#### 3. DEBT REDUCTION STRATEGY

3.1 The Council is committed to reducing the current level of capital debt. Budget Council, in February 2007, approved a target of setting aside £17.5m of capital receipts for debt redemption by 2011/12. Debt reduction of £7.441m was achieved in 2007/08 and we are on target to reduce debt by £9.332m in 2008/09. The balance of £0.727m will be realised in 2009/10. The debt reduction target is forecast to deliver annual revenue savings, through lower capital financing charges, of £2.3m per annum by 2010/11.

#### 4. **REGENERATION PROGRAMME**

4.1 Options were developed in 2007/08 for the delivery of housing capital receipts to support the Council's objectives regarding regeneration and creating sustainable communities. The current regeneration receipts forecast, and expenditure plan, is summarised in table 5.

|                            | 2009/10  | 2010/11 | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
|                            | £'000s   | £'000s  | £'000s   | £'000s   | £'000s   |
| Forecast expenditure       | 4,000    | 1,500   |          |          |          |
| Resources:                 |          |         |          |          |          |
| Brought forward from       | (8,708)  | 0       | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| 2008/09                    |          |         |          |          |          |
| Capital Receipts           | (12,097) | 0       | (6,500)  | 0        | 0        |
| Decent Homes Programme     | 2,946    | 2,000   | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Cost of sales              | 327      | 176     | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Forecast (Surplus)/Deficit | (13,532) | 3,676   | (6,500)  | 0        | 0        |
| Resources                  |          |         |          |          |          |
| Cumulative (surplus)       | (13,532) | (9,856) | (16,356) | (16,356) | (16,356) |
| resources                  |          |         |          |          |          |

 Table 5 - Regeneration Resource/Expenditure Forecast.

- 4.2 The resources forecast include the sale of expensive to repair void properties. Part of this sum (£4.9m) has been made available to support the decent homes programme. It is anticipated that additional void properties will be identified for disposal over the next 5 years and these will be added to the resource forecast as appropriate.
- 4.3 To date the most significant scheme approved is Watermeadow Court. This represents HRA capital expenditure and will be accounted for accordingly. Other regeneration proposals are expected to be brought forward for consideration in the forthcoming months. In most instances the Council will need to incur some capital expenditure before sites can be brought forward for regeneration.
- 4.4 The resources available for the regeneration programme continue to be separately identified and their use is subject to Member approval.

#### 5. OTHER MATTERS

- 5.1 The Council is currently progressing a number of major projects that are likely to impact on the capital programme over the next 5 years. An update is provided in this section on current progress. As these projects are progressed appropriate amendments will be made to Capital Estimates
- 5.2 **Building Schools for the Future (BSF).** BSF is a government funded programme that is intended to deliver transformational teaching and learning environments to secondary age students. Based on pupil numbers it has been estimated that the Council may eventually attract capital funding, either as capital grant or through revenue support for Private Finance Initiative (PFI) expenditure,

of £170m. The BSF Team within Children's Services is currently developing its Strategy for Change Part 2 as a gateway to an Outline Business Case for submission to the DCSF by June 2009.

- 5.3 The ultimate funding mix and amounts receivable will be dependent upon the final pupil mix and the individual school proposals contained within the Outline Business Case. However, the funding model indicates that 50% of the funding will be delivered through PFI credits, and 50% will be capital grant.
- 5.4 In order to progress BSF, up front investment is required to work up the programme delivery. Revenue costs of £0.279m were incurred in 2007/08 and these were met from Corporate Contingency. Further start up costs, up to £6.4m, are likely to be incurred. It is anticipated that these can be met from within existing revenue resources within Children's Services.
- 5.5 **Primary and Special Schools Strategy.** The strategy sets out a vision for the next five years. The vehicle for implementation of the Primary Strategy is the Primary Capital Programme which will provide capital funding for transformation of the primary estate from 2009/10 over a period of 15 years. The current indicative funding allocation is £3.159m in 2009/10 and £5.537 in 2010/11. The funding allocation for H&F assumes a rebuilding factor. based on deprivation indices, of 10%. This implies that over the life of the programme, 10% of the funding would be delivered via PFI credits with the balance being capital grant. We are currently scheduled to resubmit our Primary Strategy for Change in January 2009 to obtain DCSF approval to this programme. The capital programme currently assumes that £0.6m of the primary capital funding will be made available to support the provision of a Hydrotherapy Pool at Jack Tizzard School. This is subject to confirmation.
- 5.6 **Civic Accommodation Strategy.** The Council is currently taking forward proposals for a major change to the existing Civic Accommodation provision in Hammersmith. At present a developer has been appointed to take forward this scheme. It is hoped that the strategy can be delivered at net nil cost to the Council but this position, particularly in the light of the current economic conditions, will need to be kept under review. Amendments will be made to the capital expenditure and resource forecast as appropriate and in line with Members approval.
- 5.7 White City Collaborative Care Centre (LIFT CO) Work is now expected to start on site during 2009 on the White City Collaborative Care Centre. The centre will be both a flagship joint health and social care service centre operated in conjunction with H&F PCT, and a major housing development delivering on the Council's priority to increase home ownership in the borough. It is also expected to play a significant role in regenerating the physical environment in the north of the borough.
- 5.8 The project will be delivered via a Lift Co arrangement, a health finance vehicle with similarities to a PFI deal, where the Council will take a lease-plus interest in the building for a period of 25 years. The cost of the lease plus agreement will be met by freeing up various satellite premises as teams move into the new centre. The Collaborative Care Centre is based on the old Janet Adegoke Leisure Centre site, incorporating the Children's Services site at Sawley Road. The Council is still awaiting the outcome of a PFI credits bid of £4.35m to fund its ongoing running costs.

5.9 The planning permission, subject to the completion of a section 106 Legal agreement, is for 175 residential units above the collaborative care centre, comprising of 105 market units and 70 affordable. The 70 affordable units will be a mixture of bed sizes from studio accommodation through to family sized dwellings. The affordable housing will be low cost home ownership tenures affordable to residents in the borough on low moderate incomes

#### 6. HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

6.1 The latest capital resource forecast for the Housing Revenue Account is set out in table 6 below , together with the proposed Housing Revenue Account Capital Programme.

|                                | 2009/10  | 2010/11  | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                | £'000s   | £'000s   | £'000s   | £'000s   | £'000s   |
| Planned HRA Capital            | 93,348   | 66,730   | 12,713   | 6,676    | 6,570    |
| Programme                      |          |          |          |          |          |
| Resources:                     |          |          |          |          |          |
| Supported Borrowing            | (49,978) | (10,755) | (6,072)  | (6,072)  | (6,072)  |
| Major Repairs Allowance        | (29,675) | (23,540) | (12,057) | (12,361) | (12,361) |
| Capital Receipts               | (2,530)  | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Expensive Voids                | (2,946)  | (2,000)  | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Leasehold Contributions        | (5,346)  | (15,968) | (5,396)  | 0        | 0        |
| Total mainstream               | (90,475) | (52,263) | (23,525) | (18,433) | (18,433) |
| resources                      |          |          |          |          |          |
| Specific Funding               | (2,873)  | (2,135)  | (2,010)  | 0        | 0        |
| Total Resources                | (93,348) | (54,398) | (25,535) | (18,433) | (18,433) |
|                                |          |          |          |          |          |
| In-Year (Surplus) / Deficit    | 0        | 12,332   | (12,822) | (11,757) | (11,863) |
| Cumulative (Surplus) / Deficit | 0        | 12,332   | (490)    | (12,247) | (24,110) |

#### Table 6 - HRA Capital resource forecast

- 6.2 The programme identifies a potential cumulative funding deficit of £12.332m by 2010/11, with the programme moving back to a net surplus in 2011/12. Actions are detailed below to address the temporary 2010/11 funding deficit.
  - Rescheduling to beyond 2010/11 schemes or elements of work that do not relate specially to the decent homes standard. This will include the provision of new or upgrade of existing controlled entry systems; the provision of integrated digital TV reception systems; and other nonessential works such as environmental improvements. It is estimated that this action could reduce expenditure by up to £3m.
  - Increasing the provision for contract payments falling due in subsequent financial years following completion of the decent homes programme in 2010/11. In addition to retention monies being payable in 2011/12, it is likely that the settlement of some final accounts will be protracted and difficult. It is suggested that allowance of £2m be made for additional rescheduling of contract payments to future years.

- Contract efficiencies. The current contracts provide 5% for contingency sums as well as including a significant level of provisional items. Effective contract management should allow efficiencies to be delivered. It is suggested that this could potentially realise further cost reductions of up to £2m.
- Use of temporary HRA prudential borrowing. Were all the above actions realised the forecast 2010/11 deficit would reduce to £5.332m. Temporary prudential borrowing could be undertaken to meet this gap. This would be repayable from the surplus resources available in 2011/12. There would also be a revenue implication in 2011/12 to meet the interest costs arising.

The overall impact of the above options on the HRA Capital Programme is set out in Table 7.

|                           | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
|                           | £'000   | £'000   | £'000    | £'000    | £'000    |
| Draft In-year (Surplus) / | 0       | 12,332  | (12,822) | (11,863) | (11,863) |
| Deficit (Table 6)         |         |         |          |          |          |
| Rescheduling of work not  | 0       | (3,000) | 3,000    | 0        | 0        |
| affecting decent homes    |         |         |          |          |          |
| Reprofiling of contract   | 0       | (2,000) | 2,000    | 0        | 0        |
| payments                  |         |         |          |          |          |
| Contract Efficiencies     | 0       | (2,000) | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Temporary prudential      | 0       | (5,332) | 5,332    | 0        | 0        |
| borrowing and subsequent  |         |         |          |          |          |
| repayment                 |         |         |          |          |          |
| Revised In-Year (Surplus) | 0       | 0       | (2,490)  | (11,757) | (11,863) |
| /Deficit                  |         |         |          |          |          |
| Revised Cumulative        | 0       | 0       | (2,490)  | (14,247) | (26,110) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit         |         |         |          | _        |          |

Table 7 – Options to Reduce the forecast HRA Funding Deficit

- 6.3 The resource forecast includes potential leaseholder contributions of £27m towards the costs of major works. The estimation of the sum due regarding leaseholder contributions is a complex process. It involves estimations not only of the value of rechargeable works but also the timing of completion, billing and settlement of accounts. This calculation is further complicated by the need to gauge the likely take-up of the various payment options now offered to leaseholders. There is a risk that the sums due may be lower than anticipated or slip to later years. This would impact on the forecast 2010/11 deficit. The position of leaseholder contributions will be kept under close review and regular feedback provided through the monthly Corporate Capital Monitor report.
- 6.4 The provisional 2011/12 HRA capital programme provides for expenditure of £12.713m. Expenditure above this level may mean that the temporary funding deficit extends beyond 2010/11. Review will be required to confirm that it is realistic for spend pressures to be managed within this funding envelope. This process will be informed by the results of the new stock condition survey which is due to report in February 2009.

#### 7. DIRECTOR OF FINANCE COMMENTS

- 7.1 The Report sets out spending plans for the General Fund, Regeneration, and Housing Revenue Account Capital Programme.
- 7.2 Actions have been identified that maintain the General Fund programme in broad balance over the next 5 years whilst still meeting the debt reduction target. There are a number of risks associated with the programme. In particular:
  - The core programme is based on the delivery of a number of rolling programmes with no mainstream investment in new schemes. No allowance, except the capital contingency of £2m, is made for meeting unavoidable additional works, investment in service improvements or other Council priorities. There is a risk that demand for new investment may exceed the available capital contingency.
  - The Council is involved in a number of major initiatives, such as Building Schools for the Future, the Civic Accommodation Strategy and the White City Collaborative Care Centre. Given the complexity and size of these initiatives, and current economic conditions, there may be increased pressure for significant council investment.
  - Current economic conditions have increased uncertainty regarding the realisation of capital receipts. There is a risk that the current downturn may be more prolonged and extensive than currently assumed.
  - The receipts forecast provides for £15m of currently unidentified receipts to be delivered between 2010/11 and 2013/14. Action will be required to identify suitable sites for disposal and to bring them forward for sale.
- 7.3 The Regeneration programme is forecast to be in surplus by £16.356m. Options for the use of this sum continue to be developed.
- 7.4 The Housing Revenue Account Capital programme is forecast to be in significant deficit by 2010/11. It is currently assumed that this position will be temporary and reversed in 2011/12. Actions are set out in section 6 that seek to address this deficit.
- 7.5 In accordance with the requirements of the Prudential Code for Capital Finance local authorities are required to maintain a number of prudential indicators. These are set out in appendix 3. The indicator used to reflect the underlying need of an authority to borrow for a capital purpose is the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR). The General Fund CFR is estimated to be £139m at the start of 2009/10. The proposals set out in this report are estimated to reduce the CFR to £128m by the close of 2011/12. This is a reduction of £11m (9%) and arises from the sums identified in this report, for debt redemption plus the annual amounts charged to revenue, the minimum revenue provision, for debt redemption.
- 7.6 Each year local authorities are required to set aside some of their revenues as provision for debt repayment. This is commonly termed the minimum revenue provision (MRP). Before the start of each financial year full council is required to approve a statement of its policy on making MRP in respect of that financial year. Appendix 4 sets out the options now available to Hammersmith and Fulham and recommends which option should be followed.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2000 LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS

| No. | Brief Description of<br>Background Papers | Name/Ext. of<br>holder of<br>file/copy | Department   |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 1.  | Capital Monitoring Documents              | Isaac Egberedu<br>Ext 2503             | Finance Dept.,<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> floor ,<br>HTH Extension |

|   |   |                                      |                                       |          | EX        | PENDITURE |           |           |                 | FUND       | ING              |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|------------------|
| Schemes   | Description   | Funding<br>Source                    | Planned<br>Expenditure<br>to 31/03/09 | 2009 /10 | 2010 / 11 | 2011 / 12 | 2012 / 13 | 2013 / 14 | Total<br>Scheme | Mainstream | Schem<br>Specifi |
|   |   |                                      | £ '000                                | £ '000   | £ '000    | £ '000    | £ '000    | £ '000    | £ '000          | £ '000     | £ '000           |
| <b>CHILDREN'S SERVICES</b>  |   |                                      |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                  |
| Fostering Services-Expansion of<br>house placement (Mainstream)       | Formation of additional bedroom<br>accommodation with en -suite facilities for a<br>foster family placement.  | Mainstream                           | 161                                   | 200      | -         | -         | -         | -         | 361             | 361        |                  |
| 2 Targetted Capital   | Balance of initial Grant allocation of £4.535m for Secondary School Modernisation.  | DCSF<br>Grant                        |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                  |
| Phoenix High School -<br>Refurbishment of The Redway Block<br>(Grant) | To carry out refurbishment of the Redway<br>building at Phoenix High School to create a<br>state of the art IT facility with Community<br>Access  | Targetted<br>Capital +<br>Mainstream |                                       | 2,202    | 1,074     | -         |           | -         | 3,276           | 1,074      | 2,2              |
|   |   |                                      | 1,399                                 | 113      | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,512           | -          | 1,               |
| Fulham Corss School - New Foreign<br>Language Block                   | The works comprise the construction of a<br>new independent block providing state of the<br>art IT language teaching facilities.  | Targetted<br>Capital +<br>Mainstream | 438                                   | -        | _         |           |           |           | 438             | _          |                  |
| Henry Compton School - New Performance Arts Building                  |   | Targetted<br>Capital +<br>Mainstream | 383                                   | -        | _         |           |           |           | 383             | _          |                  |
| Devolved Formula Capital (DCSF)                                       | Devolved Formula Capital gives maintained<br>schools direct funding to help support the<br>capital needs of their buildings. It is initially<br>allocated to local education authorities who<br>are then required to allocate the funding<br>directly to schools using a formula. | DCSF<br>Grant                        | 6,728                                 | 1.467    | 1,467     | _         | -         | -         | 9,663           | -          | 9.6              |
| Harnessing Technology (DCSF)  | This funding, alongside other funding<br>available for ICT, is made available to<br>support schools in delivering the priorities of<br>the government's Harnessing Technology<br>strategy.  | DCSF<br>Grant                        | 338                                   | 364      | 394       | _         |           | _         | 1,096           | -          | 1.0              |
| Youth Capital Fund (DCSF)   | This Grant, funded by the DCSF, has been<br>developed to allow young people between 13-<br>19 years old to apply for funding to develop<br>projects that increase the number of 'places<br>to go and things to do'.   | DCSF<br>Grant                        | 88                                    | 88       | 88        |           |           |           | 264             |            |                  |
| Short Breaks Funding allocation (DCSF)                                | This capital grant is yet to be allocated. It is  | DCSF<br>Grant                        | 88                                    | 88       | 68        | -         | -         | -         | 204             | -          |                  |

|   |  |                               |                                       |          | EX        | <b>KPENDITURE</b> |           |           |                 | FUND        | ING                |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Schemes   | Description  | Funding<br>Source             | Planned<br>Expenditure<br>to 31/03/09 | 2009 /10 | 2010 / 11 | 2011 / 12         | 2012 / 13 | 2013 / 14 | Total<br>Scheme | Mainstream  | Scheme<br>Specific |
| 10 Primary Capital Programme (DCSF)   | This capital grant is yet to be allocated. Its   | DCSF                          | 10 3 1/03/09                          | 2009/10  | 2010711   | 2011/12           | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | Scheme          | Wallistream | Specific           |
|   | key aim is to enable local authorities to<br>rebuild or take out of use the five per cent of<br>schools that are in the worst physical<br>condition and to significantly improve at least  | Grant                         |                                       | 2,559    | 5 5 2 7   |                   |           |           | 0000            | 0           | 0000               |
| 11 Childrens Play Initiative  | half of all primary schools.<br>To be used in the development of free, open-<br>access play provision for children.  | CHOTHER                       | -                                     |          | 5,537     | -                 | -         | -         | 8096            |             | 8096               |
| 12 Wendell Park Extension<br>(Mainstream + S106)  |  | S<br>Mainstream<br>& S106     | - 431                                 | 29       | - 26      | -<br>1,700        |           |           | 486<br>1,700    | -<br>1,250  | <u>486</u><br>450  |
| 13 Jack Tizzard School (Hydrotherapy<br>Pool) (PCT contribution + Primary<br>Capital Grant) | Development of a hydrotherapy pool on the<br>site of Jack Tizzard Special School. This<br>pool will provide therapy and recreation<br>opportunities for disabled children and young<br>people at the school, and for those living  | LBHF AND<br>H&F PCT           |                                       | 1,200    | _         | .,                |           |           | 1,200           | .,===       | 1,200              |
| 14 Modernisation Grant  | To improve the infrastructure of the school estate.  | DCSF<br>Grant/<br>Mainstream  |                                       | -        | 883       |                   |           |           | 883             |             | 883                |
| 15 Extended Schools   | This supports the development of extended<br>schools which will offer access to a range of<br>services for children, young people, their<br>families and communities often beyond the<br>school day  | DCSF<br>Grant /<br>Mainstream | -                                     | 252      | 130       | -                 | _         | -         | 382             | -           | 382                |
| Subtotal Mainstream - Children's<br>Services  |  |                               | 161                                   | 200      | 1,074     | 1,250             | -         | -         | 2,685           | 2,685       |                    |
| Subtotal Scheme Specific -<br>Children's Services   |  |                               | 9,805                                 | 8,370    | 8,747     | 450               | -         | -         | 27,371          |             | 27,371             |
| TOTAL CHILDREN'S SERVICES   |  |                               | 9,966                                 | 8,570    | 9,821     | 1,700             | -         | -         | 30,056          | 2,685       | 27,371             |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES  |  |                               |                                       |          |           |                   |           |           |                 |             |                    |
| 14 Private Sector Housing Grants<br>(Mainstream)  | This discretionary grant is available to carry<br>out repairs to private properties including<br>repair and improvement works to bring<br>properties up to the decent homes standard,<br>to improve and/or repair the common parts of<br>buildings containing one or more flats, for<br>improvement and bringing empty homes<br>back inter upo |                               | 2399                                  | 1400     | 1400      | 1400              | 1400      | 1400      | 9,399           | 9,399       | _                  |
| 15 Day Centre/Community Centre<br>(Nubian Life)-(Mainstream)                                | Whit city community centre and Nubian Life:<br>Building a new day centre with community<br>space.  | Mainstream                    | 42                                    | -        | _         | _                 | -         | _         | 42              | 42          | -                  |
| 16 Adults' Personal Social Services -<br>Social Care SCP -(DoH)                             | This grant is aimed at enabling care homes<br>to enhance the physical environment (under<br>the Dignity in Care initiative) and be more<br>responsive to the needs of older residents.   | DoH                           |                                       |          |           |                   |           |           |                 |             |                    |
| 17 Adults' Personal Social Services -<br>Mental Health SCP (DoH)                            |  | DoH                           | 150                                   | 107      | 107       | -                 | -         | -         | 364             | -           | 364                |
| · · ·   |  |                               | 263                                   | 123      | 123       | -                 | -         | -         | 509             | -           | 509                |

|   |   |   |                                       |          | E         | <b>KPENDITURE</b> | :         |           |                 | FUND       | DING               |
|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|
| Schemes   | Description   | Funding<br>Source                             | Planned<br>Expenditure<br>to 31/03/09 | 2009 /10 | 2010 / 11 | 2011 / 12         | 2012 / 13 | 2013 / 14 | Total<br>Scheme | Mainstream | Scheme<br>Specific |
| 18 Adults' Personal Social Services -                                       | This grant is aimed at enabling local   | DoH   |                                       |          |           |                   |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| Social Care IT Infrastructure (DoH)   | authorities to develop their IT infrastructure<br>and enable them to rollout the CAF from<br>2011.  |   |                                       |          |           |                   |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| 10 220 King St. Adoptation and  |   | DCLG  | 61                                    | 125      | 68        | -                 | -         | -         | 254             | -          | 254                |
| 19 229 King St - Adaptation and<br>Improvement of Existing Hostel<br>(DCLG) | To carry out adaptation and improvement<br>works to the existing hostel at Rivercourt<br>Church House, 229 King st, aimed at<br>providing modern temporary accommodation<br>for rough sleepers.   | Grant   | 1,075                                 | 238      | _         | _                 | _         | _         | 1,313           | -          | 1,313              |
| 20 Disabled Facilities Grant - Private                                      | A Disabled Facilities Grant is a local council  | DCLG  | 1,075                                 | 200      |           |                   |           | _         | 1,010           | _          | 1,010              |
| Clients (DCLG   | grant to help towards the cost of adapting<br>homes enabling disabled residents continue<br>to live there. A grant is paid when the council<br>considers that changes are necessary to<br>meet the needs, and that the work is<br>reasonable and practical. | Grant   | 753                                   | 333      | 333       | 333               | 333       | 333       | 2,418           | _          | 2,418              |
| 21 Safer Communities Fund (Home   | The fund is aimed at helping communities to   | Home  | 100                                   | 000      | 000       | 000               | 000       | 000       | 2,110           |            | 2,110              |
| Office)   | deliver crime and disorder reduction<br>activities, strengthen the ability of<br>communities to resist drugs and act against<br>drug misuse etc.  | Office Grant                                  | 182                                   | 91       | 91        | -                 | _         | _         | 364             | _          | 364                |
| Subtotal Mainstream - Community   |   |   | 102                                   | 01       | 01        |                   |           |           | 001             |            |                    |
| Services  |   |   | 2,441                                 | 1,400    | 1,400     | 1,400             | 1,400     | 1,400     | 9,441           | 9,441      |                    |
| Subtotal Scheme Specific -<br>Community Services                            |   |   | 2,484                                 | 1,017    | 722       | 333               | 333       | 333       | 5,222           |            | 5,222              |
| TOTAL Community services  |   |   | 4,925                                 | 2,417    | 2,122     | 1,733             | 1,733     | 1,733     | 14,663          | 9,441      | 5,222              |
| RESIDENTS SERVICES  |   |   |                                       |          |           |                   |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| 22 Wormholt Park (MAINSTREAM)<br>23 Bishops Park (MAINSTREAM                | Provision for parks improvements.<br>Restoration and improvements to Bishops  | Mainstream<br>Mainstream                      | 66                                    | 107      | 0         | -                 | -         | -         | 173             | 173        | -                  |
| +Lottery Bid Matching Fund)   | Park and Part of Fulham Palace grounds.   | Mainstream                                    | 299                                   | 1750     | 500       | -                 | -         | -         | 2,549           | 2,549      | -                  |
| 24 Lillie Road Rec (MAINSTREAM)   | Provision for parks improvements.   | Mainstream                                    | 75                                    | 75       |           | -                 | -         | -         | 150             | 150        | -                  |
| 25 Hammersmith and Fulham Parks<br>(MAINSTREAM)                             | Provision for parks improvements.   | Mainstream                                    | -                                     | 850      | -         | -                 | -         | -         | 850             | 850        | -                  |
| 26 Shepherd's Bush Library<br>(s106+Efficiency Reserve +<br>Contingency)    |   | S106/<br>Efficiency<br>Reserve/<br>Mainstream |                                       |          |           |                   |           |           |                 |            | 4 000              |
| Subtotal Mainstream - Residents   |   |   | 300                                   | 1,560    | -         | -                 | -         | -         | 1,860           | -          | 1,860              |
| Subtotal Mainstream - Residents<br>Services                                 |   |   | 440                                   | 3,093    | 500       | -                 | -         | -         | 3,722           | 3,722      |                    |
| Subtotal Scheme Specific -<br>Residents Services                            |   |   | 300                                   | 1,249    | -         | -                 | -         | -         | 1,860           |            | 1,860              |

|  |  |                   |                                       |          | EX        |           | :         |           |                 | FUN        | DING               |
|--|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|
| Schemes  | Description  | Funding<br>Source | Planned<br>Expenditure<br>to 31/03/09 | 2009 /10 | 2010 / 11 | 2011 / 12 | 2012 / 13 | 2013 / 14 | Total<br>Scheme | Mainstream | Scheme<br>Specific |
| Total Residents Services                               |  |                   | 740                                   | 4,342    | 500       | -         | -         | -         | 5,582           | 3,722      | 1,860              |
| ENVIRONMENT  |  |                   | ļ                                     |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| SERVICES   |  |                   |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| 29 Disabled Access to Office Buildings<br>(Mainstream) | Making council buildings accessible in compliance with Disability Discrimination Act 1995.   | Mainstream        | 1433                                  | 250      | 250       | 250       | 250       | 250       | 2,683           | 2,683      | -                  |
| 30 Carriageways (Mainstream)                           | Borough wide planned maintenance of<br>carriageways.   |                   |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
|  |  | Mainstream        | 5018                                  | 1349     | 1349      | 1349      | 1349      | 1349      | 11,763          | 11,763     | -                  |
| <b>31</b> Footways (Mainstream)                        | Borough wide planned maintenance of footways.  |                   |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
|  |  | Mainstream        | 3112                                  | 751      | 751       | 751       | 751       | 751       | 6,867           | 6,867      | -                  |
| 32 Planned Maintenance (Mainstream)                    | This is an annual programme of works to be<br>carried out to council properties excluding<br>Housing and Schools which have their own<br>separate programmes. This funding is for<br>refurbishment works or the replacement of<br>plant and equipment to buildings and arises<br>from building surveys and bids from<br>departments. | Mainstream        |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| 33 Repairs to Thames River Wall                        | Repair damage to riverwall - demolish and  |                   | 9633                                  | 2500     | 2500      | 2500      | 2500      | 2500      | 22,133          | 22,133     | -                  |
| (Mainstream)   | reconstruct.   | Mainstream        | 400                                   | 100      | 0         | -         | -         | -         | 500             | 500        | _                  |
| 34 20 Miles Per Hour Zones                             | Borough wide 20mph zones.  | TFL               | 400                                   | 100      | 0         | -         | -         | -         | 500             | 500        | -                  |
| 35 Accessibility                                       | Borough wide local area accessability  | TFL               | 1,110                                 | 100      | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,210           | -          | 1,210              |
| -  | improvements.  |                   | 263                                   | 60       | -         | -         | -         | -         | 323             | -          | 323                |
| <b>36</b> Borough priorities                           | ???  | TFL               | -                                     | 100      | _         | -         | -         | -         | 100             | -          | 100                |
| 37 Bridge strengthening and                            | Hammersmith Road Olympia Bridge funded   | TFL               |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| assessment<br>38 Bus Priority (TFL)                    | by TFL and Network Rail<br>Borough wide bus priority improvements.   | TFL               | -                                     | 400      | -         | -         | -         | -         | 400             | -          | 400                |
| 39 Bus Stop Accessibility (TFL)                        | Borough wide bus stop accessability  | TFL               | 2,383                                 | 900      | -         | -         | -         | -         | 3,283           | -          | 3,283              |
|  | improvements.  |                   | 326                                   | 80       | -         | -         | -         | -         | 406             | -          | 406                |
| 40 Cycling (local)                                     | Borough wide cycling improvements  | TFL               | -                                     | 200      | _         | -         | -         | -         | 200             | -          | 200                |
| 41 London Cycling Network+                             | Borough wide cycling improvements.   | TFL               | 2,138                                 | 300      |           |           |           |           | 2,438           |            | 2,438              |
| 42 Local Safety Schemes (TFL)                          | Borough wide local safety scheme improvements.   | TFL               |                                       |          | -         | -         | -         | -         |                 | -          |                    |
| 43 Parallel Initiatives (North End Road)               | To improve traffic flow / safety for all users (including pedestrians).  | TFL               | 1,815                                 | 300      | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2,115           |            | 2,115              |
|  |  |                   | 140                                   | 165      | -         | -         | -         | -         | 305             | -          | 305                |
| 44 Principal Road Renewals (TFL)                       | Borough wide principal road maintenance.<br>Further funding promised by TFL.   | TFL               | 2,003                                 | 406      | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2,409           | -          | 2,409              |
|  | 1  | 1                 | 2,000                                 | 100      |           |           |           |           | 2,100           |            | 2,100              |

|  |  |   |                                       |          | E         | XPENDITURE |           |           |                 | FUN        | DING               |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|
| Schemes  | Description  | Funding<br>Source   | Planned<br>Expenditure<br>to 31/03/09 | 2009 /10 | 2010 / 11 | 2011 / 12  | 2012 / 13 | 2013 / 14 | Total<br>Scheme | Mainstream | Scheme<br>Specific |
| 45 Regeneration  |  | TFL   | -                                     | 130      | -         | -          | -         | -         | 130             | -          | 130                |
| 46 School Travel Plans (TFL)                             | Borough wide school travel plans.  | TFL   | 580                                   | 300      | -         | _          |           | _         | 880             | -          | 880                |
| 47 Walking (TFL)   | Walking improvements   | TFL   | 255                                   | 200      |           | -          | -         |           | 455             |            | 455                |
| 48 Hammersmith Town Centre<br>Improvement                | Hammersmith Town Centre Improvement  | S106  |                                       |          |           |            |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| <b>49</b> 54-108 Uxbridge Road - Building<br>Improvement | and re-instatement of original architectural<br>features around the shop-front and at upper<br>floors for brick cleaning and re-pointing,<br>repairs to stonework, render and flashing and | S106-<br>Westfield<br>White City<br>Shopping<br>centre 106<br>Agreement             | 20                                    | 480      |           | -          |           | -         | . 500           |            | 500                |
| 50 Normand Park Development                              | re-instatement of original sash windows.<br>The improvement of Normand Park is major   | S106 -  | 175                                   | 385      | -         | -          | -         | -         | 560             | -          | 560                |
|  | priority for residents of the North Fulham area  | Empress<br>State,NDC,   | 2,536                                 | 77       | 0         | -          | <u>-</u>  | -         | 2,613           | -          | 2,613              |
| <b>51</b> Imperial Wharf- Railway Station<br>(Various)   | Construction of a new railway station at<br>Imperial Wharf.  | Various,<br>s106 St<br>George plc,<br>TFL,<br>Sainsbury,<br>LB of K&C,<br>LB of H&F | 5,527                                 | 1.473    | _         | _          | _         | -         | 7,000           | _          | 7,000              |
| 52 Shepherds Bush Common<br>Improvement Project (s106)   | Upgrade of Shepherds Bush Green. Project has begun spending but full scope has not yet been finalised.   | S106  | 505                                   | 3,257    | 1,038     | _          | _         | _         | 4,800           |            | 4,800              |
| 53 Highways and Footways                                 | Highways and streetlighting improvements   | Parking<br>Reserve<br>Account   | 335                                   | 1,270    | 1,000     | 1,000      | 1,000     | 1,000     | 5,605           | _          | 5,605              |
| 54 Imperial Wharf -Traffic Calming                       | Three year rolling programme of Traffic<br>Calming measures at Imperial Wharf  | S106  |                                       | ,        | 1,000     | 1,000      | 1,000     | 1,000     |                 |            |                    |
| 55 Pedestrian and Cycle 1                                | Three year rolling programme of Pedestrian<br>and Cycle Improvements at Imperial Wharf   | S106  |                                       | 400      |           |            |           |           | 400             | -          | 400                |
| 56 Fulham Palace Road Subway                             | Subway improvements  | S106  |                                       | 100      |           |            |           |           | 100             | -          | 100                |
| 57 Quadrangle Ducane Road (S106)                         | Crossover reinstatement.   | S106  |                                       | 95       |           |            |           |           | 95              | -          | 95                 |
|  |  |   |                                       | 40       |           |            |           |           | 40              | -          | 40                 |

|  |   |                       |                                       |          | E)        | PENDITURE |           |           |                 | FUND       | ING                |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|
| Schemes  | Description   | Funding<br>Source     | Planned<br>Expenditure<br>to 31/03/09 | 2009 /10 | 2010 / 11 | 2011 / 12 | 2012 / 13 | 2013 / 14 | Total<br>Scheme | Mainstream | Scheme<br>Specific |
| 58 168-186 Fulaham Palace Road                                       | Streetsmart improvements from site to<br>Hammersmith Town Centre. Going back to<br>Planning Committee 17/12/08.   | S106                  |                                       | 85       |           |           |           |           | 85              |            | 85                 |
| 59 White City - Caxton Road<br>Improvement                           | Westfield environmental improvements dependent on access egress.  | S106                  |                                       | 50       |           |           |           |           | 50              | -          | 50                 |
| 60 Column Replacement  | Installation and upgrade of new and existing streetlighting columns throughout the Borough.   | TFL                   |                                       | 50       |           |           |           | -         | 50              |            | 50                 |
| 61 Corporate Asset Management<br>System (Efficiency Project Reserve) | To install Asset Management computerised<br>system and to provide a register of property<br>and fixed assets. This will be a management<br>tool to control and maintain the corporate<br>asset base throughout the asset life cycle,<br>reporting facilities to aid decision making and<br>budget planning, and a robust response to<br>the CPA Use of Resources. | Efficiency<br>Reserve | 100                                   | 210      | _         | _         | _         | _         | 310             | -          | 310                |
| Subtotal Mainstream -  |   |                       |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| Environment Services   |   |                       | 19,596                                | 4,950    | 4,850     | 4,850     | 4,850     | 4,850     | 43,946          | 43,946     |                    |
| Subtotal Scheme Specific -<br>Environment Services                   |   |                       | 20,211                                | 11,613   | 2,038     | 1,000     | 1,000     | 1,000     | 36,862          |            | 36,862             |
| Total Environment Services   |   |                       | 39,807                                | 16,563   | 6,888     | 5,850     | 5,850     | 5,850     | 80,808          | 43,946     | 36,862             |
| FINANCE AND CORPORA  | TE SERVICES   |                       | _                                     |          |           |           |           |           | -               | -          |                    |
| 62 Contingency (Mainstream)  |   | Mainstream            |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
|  |   |                       | -                                     | 2,000    | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2,000           | 2,000      | -                  |
| 63 E-Procurement (Efficiency Reserve)                                |   | Mainstream            | 1,208                                 | 18       | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,226           | -          | 1,226              |
| Subtotal Mainstream - Finance and                                    |   |                       |                                       |          |           |           |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| Corporate Services   |   |                       | -                                     | 2,000    | -         | -         | -         | -         | 2,000           | 2,000      |                    |
| Subtotal Scheme Specific-<br>Finance and Corporate Services          |   |                       | 1,208                                 | 18       | -         | -         | -         | -         | 1,226           |            | 1,226              |
| Total Finance and Corporate<br>Services                              |   |                       | 1,208                                 | 2,018    | -         | -         | -         | -         | 3,226           | 2,000      | 1,226              |
| Total Mainstream Funding   |   |                       | 22,638                                | 11,643   | 7,824     | 7,500     | 6,250     | 6,250     | 61,794          | 61,794     | -                  |
| Total Scheme Specific Funding  |   |                       | 34,008                                | 22,267   | 11,506    | 1,783     | 1,333     | 1,333     | 72,541          |            | 72,541             |
| GRAND TOTAL - GENERAL FUND   |   |                       | 56,646                                | 33,910   | 19,330    | 9,283     | 7,583     | 7,583     | 134,335         | 61,794     | 72,541             |
| Abbreviations:   |   |                       | -                                     | -        | -         | -         | -         | -         | -               | -          | -                  |

|         |  |                   |                                       |          | E         | XPENDITURE |           |           |                 | FUND       | ING                |
|---------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|
| Schemes | Description  | Funding<br>Source | Planned<br>Expenditure<br>to 31/03/09 | 2009 /10 | 2010 / 11 | 2011 / 12  | 2012 / 13 | 2013 / 14 | Total<br>Scheme | Mainstream | Scheme<br>Specific |
| DCLG    | Department of Communities and Local<br>Government    |                   |                                       |          |           |            |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| DCSF    | Department of Children, Schools and<br>Families      |                   |                                       |          |           |            |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| DEFRA   | Department of Environment, Food and Rural<br>Affairs |                   |                                       |          |           |            |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| DoH     | Department of Health                                 |                   |                                       |          |           |            |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| S106    | Section 106 Planning Agreements                      |                   |                                       |          |           |            |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| SCE     | Supported Capital Expenditure                        |                   |                                       |          |           |            |           |           |                 |            |                    |
| TFL     | Transport for London                                 |                   |                                       |          |           |            |           |           |                 |            |                    |

|        |  |   |                               |                               | EXPEND                        | DITURE                        | ••                            | endix :      |
|--------|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
|        | Schemes  | DESCRIPTION   | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2009/10 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2010/11 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2011/12 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2012/13 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2013/14 | Total        |
|        |  |   | £ '000                        | £ '000                        | £ '000                        | £ '000                        | £ '000                        | £ '000       |
|        | SUPPLY INITIATIVES   |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |              |
|        | MAJOR VOIDS  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |              |
|        |  | Internal refurbishment of void properties to decent   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |              |
| 1      | Decent Homes Voids   | homes standard  | 2,572                         | 1,243                         |                               |                               |                               | 3,815        |
|        | TOTAL SUPPLY INITIATIVES                                   |   | 2,572                         | 1,243                         | -                             | -                             | -                             | 3,815        |
|        | INTERNAL COMPONENT RENEWAL                                 |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -            |
|        | Energy Schemes   |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -            |
| 2      | Catch up control booting                                   | Installation of new central heating to individual<br>properties where works previously declined | 50                            | 75                            |                               |                               |                               | 105          |
| 2<br>3 | Catch-up central heating<br>Boiler Renewals - Gas Contract | Replacement of life-expired boilers   | 50<br>600                     | 75<br>600                     | 600                           | 600                           | 600                           | 125<br>3,000 |
| 4      | Star Road Communal Boilers                                 | Improvements to communal heating system   | 5                             | 000                           | 000                           | 000                           | 000                           | 5,000        |
| 5      | Bayonne Road Boiler room                                   | Improvements to communal heating system   | 90                            | 5                             |                               |                               |                               | 95           |
| 6      | Woodman's Mews pipework                                    | Improvements to communal heating system   | 50<br>60                      | 5                             |                               |                               |                               | 60           |
| 7      | Rowberry Close communal boilers                            | Improvements to communal heating system   | 30                            | 20                            |                               |                               |                               | 50           |
| '      | Nowberry Close communal boliers                            | improvements to communal neating system   | 835                           | 700                           | 600                           | 600                           | 600                           | 3,335        |
|        | LIFT SCHEMES   |   | 000                           | 100                           | 000                           | 000                           | 000                           | 0,000        |
| 8      | Lift Component renewal programme                           | Lift major component renewal  | 121                           | 100                           | 100                           | 100                           | 100                           | 521          |
| 9      | Sullivan Crt-Block K                                       | Lift modernisation works  | 105                           | 100                           | 100                           | 100                           | 100                           | 115          |
| 0      | Philpot Square Lifts                                       | Lift modernisation works  | 180                           | 31                            |                               |                               |                               | 211          |
| -      | Alice Gilliat Ct Block P lift                              | Lift modernisation works  | 230                           | 60                            |                               |                               |                               | 290          |
| 2      | Flora Gardens Lifts A.B.C                                  | Lift modernisation works  | 391                           | 16                            |                               |                               |                               | 407          |
| 23     |  | Lift modernisation works  | 551                           | 10                            | 400                           | 1,500                         | 1,500                         | 3,400        |
| Ŭ      |  |   | 1,027                         | 217                           | 500                           | 1,600                         | 1,600                         | 4,944        |
|        | KITCHEN, BATHROOM AND REWIRING                             |   | 1,021                         | 2                             | 000                           | 1,000                         | 1,000                         | -,0          |
| 5      | Poynter House internals                                    | Internal Refurbishment  | 30                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 30           |
| Ŭ      |  | -   | 30                            | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 30           |
|        | Total Internal Component Renewal                           |   | 1,892                         | 917                           | 1,100                         | 2,200                         | 2,200                         | 8,309        |
|        | MAJOR REFURBISHEMENTS                                      |   | 1,001                         | 011                           | 1,100                         | 2,200                         | _,0                           | -            |
|        | Edward Woods -Regeneration Project                         |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -            |
| 6      |  | Provision of CPZ  | 5                             |                               |                               |                               |                               | 5            |
| Ů      | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i                    | Overcladding and associated works to 3 tower  | Ũ                             |                               |                               |                               |                               | 0            |
| 7      | Tower Block Overcladding                                   | blocks at Edward Woods Estate   | 3,083                         | 4,685                         | 2,005                         | 106                           |                               | 9,879        |
|        |  |   | 3,088                         | 4,685                         | 2,005                         | 106                           | -                             | 9,884        |
|        | GENERAL CAPITAL REPAIRS                                    |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -            |
| 8      | Capitalised Repairs  | Responsive repairs of a capital nature  | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 2,500        |
|        |  |   | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 500                           | 2,500        |

|          |  |   |                               |                               | EXPEN                         | DITURE                        |                               |        |
|----------|--|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
|          | Schemes                                  | DESCRIPTION   | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2009/10 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2010/11 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2011/12 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2012/13 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2013/14 | Total  |
|          | Total Major Refurbishements              |   | 3,588                         | 5,185                         | 2,505                         | 606                           | 500                           | 12,384 |
|          | Preventative Planned Maintenance         |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -      |
| 21       | Main Programme                           | Cyclical painting and pre-paint repairs   | 1,200                         | 1,200                         | 2,500                         | 2,500                         | 2,500                         | 9,900  |
|          |  |   | 1,200                         | 1,200                         | 2,500                         | 2,500                         | 2,500                         | 9,900  |
|          | Minor Programmes                         |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -      |
| 22       | Emergency Unforeseen                     | Budget for unforeseen works   | 50                            | 50                            | 50                            | 50                            | 50                            | 250    |
| 23       | Minor Estate Improvements (MEI)          | Estate improvement programme led by tenant<br>and resident associations           | 270                           | 270                           | 270                           | 270                           | 270                           | 1,350  |
| 24       | Groundwork Environment                   | Environmental improvements to housing estates                                     | 200                           | 200                           | 200                           | 200                           | 200                           | 1,000  |
| 25       | Feasibility Future Schemes               | Feasibility work for future schemes   | 50                            | 50                            | 50                            | 50                            | 50                            | 250    |
| 26       | Controlled Access Total                  | Renewal of life-expired controlled access systems                                 | 100                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 100    |
|          |  | Renewal of communal water tanks and   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |        |
| 27       | Water Tanks Programme Phase4             | associated works  | 300                           | 200                           | 200                           |                               |                               | 700    |
| 28       | Charecroft-Amenity Deck Landscaping Ph 3 | Improvements to amenity decks serving<br>Bush/Shepherds Courts                    | 241                           | 50                            |                               |                               |                               | 291    |
| 20<br>29 | Charecroft Emergency Lighting            | Renewal of emergency lighting   | 3                             | 50                            |                               |                               |                               | 291    |
| 30       | Salaries and Project Management          | Staff costs associated with major capital works                                   | 1,750                         | 1,400                         |                               |                               |                               | 3,150  |
| 00       |  | Various projects including refurbishment of                                       | 1,100                         | 1,100                         |                               |                               |                               | 0,100  |
| 31       | HMS Futures Project                      | Hammersmith North area housing office   | 147                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 147    |
| 32       | Drake/Shackleton booster pumps           | Provision of mains water booster pumps  | 3                             |                               |                               |                               |                               | 3      |
| 33       | Standish Hse booster pumps               | Provision of mains water booster pumps  | 2                             |                               |                               |                               |                               | 2      |
| 34       | Maystar Environmentals                   | Environmental improvements  | 4                             | 3                             |                               |                               |                               | 7      |
|          | Total Minor Programmes                   |   | 3,120                         | 2,223                         | 770                           | 570                           | 570                           | 7,253  |
|          | PRE PARTNERING SCHEMES                   |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -      |
|          |  | External refurbishment including roofs, windows                                   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |        |
| 35       | Flora Gardens,161-197                    | and doors   | 93                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 93     |
|          |  |   | 93                            | -                             | -                             | -                             | -                             | 93     |
|          | DECENT HOMES PARTNERING                  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | - ,    |
|          |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |        |
|          |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |        |
| 36       |  |   | -                             | -                             |                               |                               |                               | -      |
|          |  |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -      |
|          | Framework Area 1 - Hammersmith North     |   |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -      |
|          |  | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment                                 |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |        |
| 37       | Contract 1A: Wormholt Phase 1            | including doors, windows and roofs  | 44                            |                               | -                             |                               |                               | 44     |
|          |  | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment                                 |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |        |
| 38       | Contract 1B: Batman Close                |   | 41                            |                               | -                             |                               |                               | 41     |
| 38       | Contract 1B: Batman Close                | including windows and doors.<br>Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment | 44                            |                               | -                             |                               |                               | 44     |

|    |   |  |                               |                               | EXPEN                         | DITURE                        |                               |             |
|----|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|    | Schemes                                       | DESCRIPTION  | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2009/10 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2010/11 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2011/12 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2012/13 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2013/14 | Total       |
| 40 | Contract 1D: Wormholt Phase 2                 | External refurbishment including roofs, windows and doors  | 1,050                         | 34                            |                               |                               |                               | 1,084       |
| 41 | Contract 1E: Scrubs Lane et al                | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment<br>including doors and windows<br>External refurbishment including windows and | 549                           | 21                            |                               |                               |                               | 570         |
| 42 | Contract 1F: Sundew Ave et al                 | doors<br>External refurbishment including windows and  | 738                           | 26                            |                               |                               |                               | 764         |
| 43 | Contract 1GJKL-External: Adelaide Grove et al | doors  | 546                           | 1,349                         | 100                           |                               |                               | 1,995       |
| 44 | Contract 1GJKL-Internal: Adelaide Grove et al | Internal refurbishment<br>Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment  | 375                           | 19                            |                               |                               |                               | 394         |
| 45 | Contract 1H - Bramble Gdns et al              | including doors and windows  | 1,022                         | 600                           | 100                           |                               |                               | 1,722       |
|    |   |  | 5,039                         | 2,094                         | 200                           | -                             | -                             | 7,333       |
|    | Framework Area 2 - Shepherds Bush             |  |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -           |
| 46 | Contract 2A: Sulgrave Gardens                 | including doors, windows and roofs.<br>External refurbishment including windows and  | 209                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 209         |
| 47 | Contract 2B Ext: Arlington House              | entrance doors and roofs<br>External refurbishment including roofs, windows  | 162                           | 19                            |                               |                               |                               | 181         |
| 48 | Contract 2B Ext: Stanlake Rd, Tunis Rd        | and doors  | 58                            | 8                             |                               |                               |                               | 66          |
| 49 | Contract 2C Int - Cathnor Rd et al            | Internal refurbishment<br>External refurbishment including doors and   | 113                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 113         |
| 50 | Contract 2C Ext - The Grange, 218 Goldhawk Rd | windows  | 11                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 11          |
| 51 | Cathnor, Melina externals                     | External refurbishment   | 736                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 736         |
| 52 | Contract 2D Int: Becklow Gardens ABC          | Internal refurbishment including boilers.  | 57                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 57          |
| 53 | Contract 2E-int Macfarlane Rd et al           | Internal refurbishment   | 141                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 141         |
| 54 | Contract 2E-ext Macfarlane Rd et al           | External refurbishment   | 650                           | 77                            |                               |                               |                               | 727         |
| 55 | Contract 2F-int Coningham Rd/Stowe Rd         | Internal refurbishment   | 825                           | 60                            |                               |                               |                               | 885         |
| 56 | Contract 2F-ext Coningham Rd/Stowe Rd         | External refurbishment   | 898                           | 1,037                         | 60                            |                               |                               | 1,995       |
| 57 | Contract 2G - Int Thackeray/Elgar/Brangwyn    | Internal refurbishment<br>External refurbishment including roofs, windows  | 40                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 40          |
| 58 | Contract 2G - Ext Thackeray/Elgar/Brangwyn    | and doors  | 1.578                         | 48                            |                               |                               |                               | 1,626       |
| 59 | Contract 2H int Mortimer/Swanscombe           | Internal refurbishment   | 30                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 30          |
| 60 | Contract 2J Int: Becklow Gardens EFG          | external refurbishment including windows and   | 69                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 69          |
| 61 | Contract 2K Calcott Ct                        | Internal and external refurbishment  | 1,725                         | 45                            |                               |                               |                               | 1,770       |
| 62 | Contract 2Z Int Lena/Melrose et al            | Internal refurbishment<br>External refurbishment including roofs, windows  | 77                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 77          |
| 63 | Contract 2Z Ext Lena/Melrose et al            | and doors  | 122                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 122         |
| 64 | Contract 2S Hadyn Park Court et al            | Internal and external refurbishment  | 2,037                         | 107                           |                               |                               |                               | 2,144       |
| 65 | Contract 20 William Church Estate             | Internal refurbishment<br>Future schemes under area 2 decent homes   | 1,069                         | 680                           | 86                            |                               |                               | 1,835       |
| 66 | Unapproved schemes                            | programme  | 3,656                         | 11,110                        | 1,104                         |                               |                               | 15,870      |
|    | Framework Area 3 - Hammersmith Central        |  | 14,264                        | 13,191                        | 1,250                         | -                             | -                             | 28,705<br>- |

|    |   |  |                               |                                 | EXPEND                        | DITURE                        |                               |                         |
|----|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
|    | Schemes   | DESCRIPTION  | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2009/10 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2010/11   | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2011/12 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2012/13 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2013/14 | Total                   |
|    |   | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment  |                               |                                 |                               |                               |                               |                         |
| 67 | Contract 3A Emlyn Gardens Phase 1                 | including doors, windows and roofs.  | 111                           |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 111                     |
| 68 | Contract 3B - Int Hammersmith Grove et al         | Internal refurbishment   | 26                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 26                      |
| 69 | Contract 3B - Ext Hammersmith Grove et al         | External refurbishment   | 24                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 24                      |
| 70 | Contract 3C - Int The Grange et al                | Internal refurbishments  | 53                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 53                      |
| 71 | Contract 3C - Ext The Grange et al                | External refurbishment including windows and<br>entrance doors and roofs                 | 24                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 24                      |
| 72 | Contract 3D Emlyn Gardens Phase 2 - Int           | Internal refurbishment   | 32                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 32                      |
| 12 | Contract 3D Enlight Gardens Fhase 2 - Int         | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment  | 52                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 32                      |
| 73 | Contract 3D Emlyn Gardens Phase 2 - Ext           | including doors, windows and roofs.  | 1,075                         | 219                             |                               |                               |                               | 1,294                   |
|    | ,   | External refurbishment including roofs, windows  | .,                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               |                         |
| 74 | Contract 3E - Ext Iffley/Southerton et al         | and doors  | 628                           | 274                             | 23                            |                               |                               | 925                     |
| 75 | Contract 3F-Int Lytton Est, Clifford/Pelham et al | Internal refurbishment   | 60                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 60                      |
| 76 | Contract 3F-Ext Lytton Est, Clifford/Pelham et al | External refurbishment   | 980                           | 91                              |                               |                               |                               | 1,071                   |
| 77 | Contract 3G Riverside Gardens                     | Internal refurbishment   | 49                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 49                      |
| 78 | Contract 3I-int Queen Caroline Estate             | Internal refurbishment   | 430                           | 89                              |                               |                               |                               | 519                     |
|    |   | Future schemes under area 3 decent homes   |                               |                                 |                               |                               |                               |                         |
| 79 | Unapproved schemes                                | programme  | 4,386                         | 7,024                           | 526                           |                               |                               | 11,936                  |
|    |   |  | 7,878                         | 7,697                           | 549                           | -                             | -                             | 16,124                  |
|    | Framework Area 4 - Fulham North                   |  |                               |                                 |                               |                               |                               | -                       |
| 80 | Contract 4A Mary Macarthur/Holman Hunt            | including doors, windows and roofs.<br>Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment |                               |                                 |                               |                               |                               | -                       |
| 81 | Contract 4B Bayonne Phase 1 Lampeter Sq et al     | including doors, windows and roofs.  | 1,190                         | 121                             |                               |                               |                               | 1,311                   |
| 82 | Contract 4C - Int Desborough/Lickey               | Internal refurbishment<br>External refurbishment including windows and                   | 24                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 24                      |
| 83 | Contract 4C - Ext Desborough/Lickey               | entrance doors   | 874                           | 78                              |                               |                               |                               | 952                     |
| 84 | Contract 4D - Int Barons Ct Rd et al              | Internal refurbishment   | 12                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 12                      |
| 85 | Contract 4DEF- Ext Barons Ct Rd/Archel Rd et al   |  | 698                           | 50                              |                               |                               |                               | 748                     |
| 86 | Contract 4E Bayonne Phase 2 Paynes Walk et al     | Internal refurbishment   | 29                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 29                      |
| 87 | Contract 4F Int Archel Rd et al                   | Internal refurbishment   | 8                             |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 8                       |
| 88 | Contract 4G Cox & Horton Houses                   | Internal and external refurbishment  | 1,199                         | 250                             | 62                            |                               |                               | 1,511                   |
| 89 | Contract 4H Bayonne Phase 3 Adeney Close et al    |  | 1,277                         | 55                              |                               |                               |                               | 1,332                   |
| 90 | Contract 4I int Churchward/Fairburn               | Internal refurbishment   | 49                            | _                               |                               |                               |                               | 49                      |
| 91 | Contract 4L Aisgill Avenue et al                  | Internal refurbishment   | 564                           | 28                              |                               |                               |                               | 592                     |
| 92 | Upapproved schemes                                | Future schemes under area 4 decent homes   | 12.377                        | 17,820                          | 1,356                         |                               |                               | 31 552                  |
| 92 | Unapproved schemes                                | programme  | 12,377                        | <b>17</b> ,820<br><b>18,402</b> | 1,356<br>1,418                | _                             | _                             | 31,553<br><b>38,121</b> |
|    | Framowork Aroa 5 Fulbam Control                   |  | 10,301                        | 10,402                          | 1,410                         | -                             | -                             | 30,121                  |
|    | Framework Area 5 - Fulham Central                 |  |                               |                                 |                               |                               |                               | -                       |
| 93 | Contract 5A Fulham Court int                      | Internal refurbishment   | 79                            |                                 |                               |                               |                               | 79                      |

|          |  |  | EXPENDITURE                   |                               |                               |                               |                               |              |
|----------|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
|          | Schemes  | DESCRIPTION  | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2009/10 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2010/11 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2011/12 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2012/13 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2013/14 | Total        |
|          |  | External refurbishment including roofs, windows              |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |              |
| 94       | Contract 5C Fulham Court ext   | and doors  | 4,350                         | 280                           |                               |                               |                               | 4,630        |
| 95       | Contract 5D int Dawes Road et al                                       | Internal refurbishment                                       | 37                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 37           |
| 96       | Contract 5D ext Dawes Road et al                                       | External refurbishment                                       | 652                           | 70                            |                               |                               |                               | 722          |
| ~7       | Contract CE and Alistics Street  | External refurbishment including windows and                 | 400                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 400          |
| 97<br>98 | Contract 5E ext Aintree Street   | entrance doors<br>Internal refurbishment                     | 133<br>905                    | 137                           |                               |                               |                               | 133<br>1,042 |
| 90<br>99 | Contract 5FN-int Bishops Rd et al<br>Contract 5GH-int Munster Rd et al | Internal refurbishment                                       |                               | 84                            |                               |                               |                               | 1,042        |
| 99<br>00 | Contract 5GH-ext Munster Rd et al                                      | External refurbishment                                       | 1,109<br>1,762                | 04<br>241                     |                               |                               |                               | 2,003        |
| 00       | Contract 5J Int  | External relationshiment                                     | 1,702                         | 241                           |                               |                               |                               | 2,003        |
| 01       | Chasemore/Donnelly/Hartopp/Lannoy                                      | Internal refurbishment                                       | 2                             |                               |                               |                               |                               | 2            |
|          |  | External refurbishment including roofs, windows              |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |              |
| 02       | Contract 5J Ext Chasemore/Donnelly                                     | and doors  | 524                           | 80                            |                               |                               |                               | 604          |
| 03       | Contract 5J Ext Hartopp/Lannoy   | External refurbishment                                       | 1,472                         | 133                           |                               |                               |                               | 1,605        |
| 04       | Contract 5K Ethel Rankin et al   | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment            | 892                           | 78                            |                               |                               |                               | 970          |
| 04       | Contract 5M Int Arthur Henderson/William                               | including doors, windows and roofs.                          | 092                           | 10                            |                               |                               |                               | 970          |
| 05       | Banfield   | Internal refurbishment                                       | 34                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 34           |
|          | Contract 5M Ext Arthur Henderson/William                               | External refurbishment including roofs, windows              |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | •            |
| 06       | Banfield   | and doors  | 434                           | 96                            |                               |                               |                               | 530          |
| ~-       | Oracles of SEN and Dishama Deliated                                    | External refurbishment including roofs, windows              | 4 000                         | 100                           |                               |                               |                               | 4 404        |
| 07       | Contract 5FN-ext Bishops Rd et al                                      | and doors<br>External refurbishment including roofs, windows | 1,292                         | 169                           |                               |                               |                               | 1,461        |
| 80       | Contract 5X Ext Swan Ct/Ravensworth Ct                                 | and doors  | 1,176                         | 96                            |                               |                               |                               | 1,272        |
|          |  | Future schemes under area 5 decent homes                     | .,                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | .,           |
| 09       | Unapproved schemes   | programme  | 4,040                         | 4,207                         | 568                           |                               |                               | 8,815        |
|          |  |  | 18,893                        | 5,671                         | 568                           | -                             | -                             | 25,132       |
|          | Framework Area 6 - Sands End   |  |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -            |
|          |  | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment            |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |              |
| 10       | Contract 6A Pearscroft Ct  | including doors, windows and roofs.                          | 136                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 136          |
| 11       | Contract 6B Althea Street/Byam Street et al                            | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment            | 1,059                         | 118                           |                               |                               |                               | 1,177        |
| 12       | Contract 6CE int Imperial Square et al                                 | Internal refurbishment                                       | 822                           | 68                            |                               |                               |                               | 890          |
| 13       | Contract 6D Jespon Hse   | Internal and external refurbishment                          | 339                           | 1,880                         | 141                           |                               |                               | 2,360        |
| 14       | Contract 6CE int Imperial Square et al                                 | Internal refurbishment                                       | 1,125                         | 302                           |                               |                               |                               | 1,427        |
| 15       | Contract 6JMP int Sulivan Ct   | Internal refurbishment                                       | 191                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 191          |
| 16       | Contract 6G Carnwath/John Dwight Hses                                  | External Refurbishment                                       | 466                           | 490                           | 25                            |                               |                               | 981          |
| 17       | Contract 6FHLN int Hazlebury Rd et al                                  | Internal refurbishment                                       | 2,156                         | 43                            | - ···                         |                               |                               | 2,199        |
| 18       | Contract 6FHLN ext Hazlebury Rd et al                                  | External Refurbishment                                       | 952                           | 1,369                         | 249                           |                               |                               | 2,570        |
| 19       | Contract 6JP ext Sulivan Ct  | External Refurbishment                                       | 1,199                         | 450                           | 66                            |                               |                               | 1,715        |
|          |  |  | 8,445                         | 4,720                         | 481                           | -                             | -                             | 13,646       |
|          | Framework Area 7 - Sheltered Housing                                   | _  |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -            |

|     |                                    |  |                               |                               | EXPEN                         | DITURE                        |                               |         |
|-----|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
|     | Schemes                            | DESCRIPTION  | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2009/10 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2010/11 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2011/12 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2012/13 | Forecast<br>Budget<br>2013/14 | Total   |
|     |                                    | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment                        |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |         |
| 120 | Contract 7B Malvern Ct/Landor Walk | including windows  | 34                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 34      |
| 121 | Contract 7C Rosewood Square        | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment<br>including windows   | 36                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 36      |
| 121 |                                    | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment                        | 50                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 50      |
| 122 | Contract 7D Cedar Lodge            | including windows.   | 890                           | 30                            |                               |                               |                               | 920     |
|     |                                    | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment                        |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |         |
| 123 | Contract 7E Rowberry Close         | including windows  | 28                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 28      |
| 124 | Contract 7F Meadowbank Close       | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment                        | 627                           | 29                            |                               |                               |                               | 656     |
| 125 | Contract 7G Wentworth Court        | Internal refurbishments and external<br>refurbishments including windows | 28                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 28      |
| 125 | Contract / G wentworth Court       | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment                        | 20                            |                               |                               |                               |                               | 20      |
| 126 | Contract 7H Laurel Bank Gardens    | including windows  | 448                           | 18                            |                               |                               |                               | 466     |
|     |                                    | Internal refurbishment and external refurbishment                        |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               |         |
| 127 | Contract 7I Askham Court           | including entry doors  | 127                           |                               |                               |                               |                               | 127     |
| 128 | Contract 7J Banim Street           | Internal and external refurbishment                                      | 159                           | 21                            |                               |                               |                               | 180     |
| 129 | Contract 7K Underwood House        | Internal refurbishment   | 625                           | 128                           |                               |                               |                               | 753     |
| 130 | Contract 7L Manor Court            | Internal and external refurbishment                                      | 1,055                         | 543                           |                               |                               |                               | 1,598   |
| 131 | Contract 7M Stanford Court         | Internal and external refurbishment                                      | 444                           | 11                            |                               |                               |                               | 455     |
| 132 | Contract 7N Planetree Court        | Internal and external refurbishment                                      | 559                           | 14                            |                               |                               |                               | 573     |
| 133 | Contract 7O Swanbank Court         | Internal and external refurbishment                                      | 575                           | 16                            |                               |                               |                               | 591     |
| 134 | Contract 7P Barclay Road           | Internal and external refurbishment                                      | 508                           | 13                            |                               |                               |                               | 521     |
|     |                                    | Future schemes under area 7 decent homes                                 |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | 0.070   |
| 135 | Unapproved schemes                 | programme  | 1,122                         | 2,276                         | 572                           |                               |                               | 3,970   |
|     |                                    |  | 7,265                         | 3,099                         | 572                           | -                             | -                             | 10,936  |
| 136 | 5,                                 |  |                               | 287                           |                               |                               |                               | 287     |
|     | TOTAL DECENT HOMES PARTNERING      |  | 80,084                        | 55,162                        | 5,038                         |                               | -                             | 140,283 |
|     | GRAND TOTAL HRA                    |  | 92,548                        | 65,930                        | 11,913                        | 5,876                         | 5,770                         | 182,037 |
|     | LBHF MANAGED                       |  |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -       |
| 137 | Disabled Adaptations               | Adaptations to council-owned dwellings                                   | 800                           | 800                           | 800                           | 800                           | 800                           | 4,000   |
|     | Total LBHF MANAGED                 |  | 800                           | 800                           | 800                           | 800                           | 800                           | 4,000   |
|     |                                    |  |                               |                               |                               |                               |                               | -       |
|     | Total HRA Capital                  |  | 93,348                        | 66,730                        | 12,713                        | 6,676                         | 6,570                         | 186,037 |

#### **PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS**

#### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The proposed indicative capital programme for the current financial year and the forthcoming financial years built upon the assumed level of resources is as follows:

|                         | Forecast<br>2008-09<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2009-10<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2010-11<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2011-12<br>£000 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| General Fund            | 46,296                      | 33,910                      | 19,331                      | 9,283                       |
| Housing Revenue Account | 79,159                      | 97,348                      | 68,230                      | 12,713                      |
| TOTAL                   | 125,455                     | 131,258                     | 87,561                      | 21,996                      |

The above figures exclude over-programming. The Housing Revenue Account figures for 2008/09 includes forecast expenditure of £3.970m on regeneration projects as set out in the Council's capital programme.

#### CAPITAL FINANCING REQUIREMENT

As a consequence of the proposed indicative capital programme, it is envisaged that the capital financing requirement, which reflects the underlying need to borrow to finance the capital programme, will be as follows:

|                         | Forecast<br>2008-09<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2009-10<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2010-11<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2011-12<br>£000 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| General Fund            | 149,109                     | 138,663                     | 130,245                     | 128,725                     |
| Housing Revenue Account | 293,699                     | 353,894                     | 403,872                     | 414,627                     |
| TOTAL                   | 442,808                     | 492,557                     | 534,117                     | 543,352                     |

#### NET BORROWING AND THE CAPITAL FINANCING REQUIREMENT

This is the key indicator of prudence. Its purpose is to ensure that net borrowing is only for capital purposes. This is achieved by measuring net external borrowing against the capital-financing requirement. Estimates of net external borrowing for the preceding year, the current year, and the next two financial years indicate that net borrowing will be less than the capital financing requirement. The Council is forecast to meet the demands of this indicator. The projections are:

|  | Forecast<br>2008-09<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2009-10<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2010-11<br>£000 | Estimate<br>2011-12<br>£000 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Net Borrowing                          | 396,739                     | 444,201                     | 449,595                     | 454,855                     |
| Capital Financing<br>Requirement (CFR) | 442,808                     | 492,557                     | 534,117                     | 543,352                     |
| Net Borrowing Less<br>than CFR         | -46,069                     | -48,356                     | -84,522                     | -88,497                     |

#### RATIO OF FINANCING COSTS TO THE NET REVENUE STREAM

This indicator demonstrates the percentage of the GF budget and HRA budget that is consumed by financing the capital programme.

|                         | Estimate<br>2009-10<br>% | Estimate<br>2010-11<br>% | Estimate<br>2011-12<br>% |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| General Fund            | 4.88                     | 4.42                     | 4.23                     |
| Housing Revenue Account | 24.07                    | 25.84                    | 25.66                    |

#### INCREMENTAL IMPACT OF CAPITAL SPENDING ON THE GENERAL FUND AND HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT.

The estimate of the incremental impact of capital decisions proposed over and above capital investment decisions that have already been taken by the council are as follows:

|  | Estimate<br>2009-10<br>£ | Estimate<br>2010-11<br>£ | Estimate<br>2011-12 |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund– council tax £ per<br>Band D home per annum | -2.73                    | -12.47                   | -14.99              |
| Housing Revenue Account – rent £ per household per week  | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                |

The impact on the Housing Revenue Account is shown as nil. It is anticipated that all the new investment will either be fully funded through housing subsidy or from other specific funding allocations.

#### **BORROWING – AUTHORISED LIMIT & OPERATIONAL BOUNDARY**

The prudential indicators concerning the authorised limit for borrowing, and other treasury management activities, are set out in the Treasury Management Strategy report presented elsewhere on this agenda.

#### Annual Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) Statement

#### Recommendation

The recommended Annual MRP statement for Hammersmith and Fulham is:

- For debt which is supported by Revenue Support Grant this authority will calculate the Minimum Revenue Provision in accordance with current regulations (namely 4% of the Capital Financing Requirement net of Adjustment A)
- For debt which has arisen through prudential borrowing it shall be written down in equal instalments over the estimated asset life. The debt write-off will commence the year after an asset comes into use.

#### Background

Each year local authorities are required to set aside some of their revenues as provision for debt repayment. This is commonly termed the minimum revenue provision (MRP).

Local authorities are required to approve an annual MRP Statement.

This Appendix sets out:

- Current Hammersmith and Fulham (LBHF) practice
- The new options.
- A recommended annual MRP Statement for this authority.

#### Current LBHF Practice

Prior to 2007/08 local authorities were required to set aside 4% of their opening Capital Financing Requirement, net of Adjustment A and the Commutation adjustment, as their minimum revenue provision.

In addition they can opt to set aside additional revenue contributions for debt repayment.

LBHF practice has been to:

- Comply with the statutory requirement regarding the 4% set aside.
- Voluntarily set aside additional revenue sums for debt repayment for expenditure that has been funded through prudential borrowing. The debt is written down over the asset life. The cost of writing down the debt is funded through virement from Departmental Budgets The 2008/09 Budget figures are set out below:

|   | £'000    |
|---|----------|
| Opening 2008/09 Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) | 159,670  |
| Less Adjustment A                                   | (43,178) |

| Adjusted CFR  | 116,492 |
|---|---------|
| Gross MRP (at 4%)                                     | 4,660   |
| Less Commutation Adjustment                           | (544)   |
| Net MRP   | 4,116   |
|   |         |
| Historic Expenditure Funded from Prudential Borrowing | 6,278   |
| Budgeted 2008/09 Voluntary Set Aside                  | 855     |

In total the Council is setting aside revenue provision of £4.971 for debt redemption.

#### The Options

Councils can opt for 4 options regarding the MRP calculation.

#### Option 1

This provides for local authorities to continue to calculate MRP in line with the minimum existing statutory charge. For LBHF it would provide for MRP of  $\pounds4.116m$ .

This is not considered appropriate. LBHF has been concerned to ensure that all prudential borrowing is sustainable. As such it has decided to write down such borrowing over the asset life. This should ensure that budget provision is available to fund asset replacement and that overall borrowing levels are affordable.

#### Option 2

This provides for authorities to calculate MRP prior to Adjustment A.

This is not considered appropriate. Given the scale of Adjustment A for LBHF it would increase the level of MRP by £1.727m. This is not affordable. It is also disproportionate given that our actual borrowing is below the CFR net of Adjustment A. It represents an over provision.

#### Option 3

This provides for separate treatment for supported and unsupported (prudential) borrowing.

For supported borrowing MRP would be calculated as at present (4% on the CFR net of Adjustment A).

For unsupported borrowing the debt would be written down over the asset life.

This option is most similar to the current LBHF practice but there are subtle differences:

- The debt write off would start the year after an asset comes into use. This would provide transitional relief as schemes are brought on stream and is to be welcomed.
- The level of unsupported borrowing can be excluded from the 4% CFR calculation. This is logical because you are otherwise, in the short-term, writing down debt 'twice' (at both 4% and over the asset life). This change would benefit LBHF. Based on our historic level of prudential borrowing (£6.279m) it would reduce the existing MRP charge by approximately £0.250m per annum.

Under this option authorities may wish to carefully consider the type of assets they fund through prudential borrowing. For example, in the short-term, it could be financially advantageous to fund schemes that have a long asset life, rather than a short-life, through prudential borrowing. This would reduce the MRP charge. Whilst this is a consideration, and will be borne in mind, it is unlikely to be an attractive option for LBHF. This authority only undertakes prudential borrowing when it is considered affordable and is supported by a business case. For example if IT equipment is purchased through prudential borrowing it is more sustainable for the debt to be repaid over the asset life. This ensures that revenue capacity is retained for its replacement. It also requires Departments to properly cost out their business case.

For option 3 to work clear accounting records will need to be maintained of the use of supported and unsupported borrowing.

The potential revenue savings from this option are subject to Audit confirmation. Allowance will be made within future Revenue Monitoring reports and Estimates as appropriate.

#### Option 4

This is similar to Option 3. It provides for separate treatment for supported and unsupported (prudential borrowing).

The difference is that it provides for schemes that have been financed from unsupported borrowing to be written down by an amount equivalent to the amount of depreciation provision arrived at under standard accounting rules.

This would be technically more difficult for the Council to introduce and would require a change in existing practice. There could also be future complications regarding asset revaluations that could result in significant increases in debt repayment levels.

Option 4 is not considered as attractive as option 3.

#### **Conclusion**

Option 3 was adopted by LBHF in 2007/08 and 2008/09. It is recommended that this continue in 2009/10.



#### 25 FEBRUARY 2009

#### LEADER

Councillor Stephen Greenhalgh

#### COUNCILLORS' ALLOWANCES SCHEME: ANNUAL REVIEW

WARDS All

#### Synopsis

This report performs the statutory annual review of Councillors' allowances for the 2009-2010 financial year, and takes into account the recommendations made in the Independent Remunerator's report to London Councils (December 2006).

#### CONTRIBUTORS <u>RECOMMENDATION:</u>

DFCS, ADLDS That the Councillors' Allowances Scheme 2009-10 as set out in <u>Appendix 1</u>, be approved with all allowances frozen at the levels agreed in May 2008.

#### 1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1 The Council is required under the Local Government Act 2000 and the Local Authorities (Members' Allowances) (England) Regulations 2003 to undertake an annual review of its members' allowances scheme.
- 1.2 The Council's proposed Scheme for the financial year 2009/10 is set out at **APPENDIX 1** to this report. The Council's Scheme broadly remains the same as agreed in May 2008 with no additional SRA being recommended. The Council has taken into account the independent remunerator's recommendation but has decided to retain its own basic rate allowance. In previous years, an automatic uplifted in line with the previous year's Local Government Pay Settlement has made. The pay award for 2008/9 was 2.45%. Due to the current economic conditions it is recommended that all allowances be frozen at the 2008/9 levels.

#### 2. INDEPENDENT REMUNERATOR'S REPORT

- 2.1 The Council is formally required to undertake a review of its members' allowances scheme each financial year. Any changes in allowances are required to take into account the recommendations of a local independent panel on remuneration for Councillors. Where a scheme includes a provision for an automatic uplift, the operation of this provision may only be relied on for a period of four years before reference must again be made to a local independent remunerator's report and recommendations.
- 2.2 In the case of London, there is a standing report produced by the local remuneration panel appointed by London Councils which is applicable to all London Borough Councils. This independent remunerator's report was previously known as the Grant Report after its author, Professor Malcolm Grant. In December 2006, a further independent remunerator's report, co-authored by Rodney Brooke, Drew Stevenson and Jo Valentine was produced and has been used as the reference report. The Executive summary of this report appears at Appendix 2. A full copy of the report can be viewed at <a href="http://www.londoncouncils.gov.uk/doc.asp?doc=18598&cat=1791">http://www.londoncouncils.gov.uk/doc.asp?doc=18598&cat=1791</a>
- 2.3 In accordance with the Members' Allowances Regulations, the Council must have regard to the independent remunerator's report but is not required to adopt its recommendations. The Council is therefore free to determine its own levels of allowances payable to members. The proposals contained within this report are broadly consistent with the independent remunerator's report and recommendations with the following significant differences:-
  - The Council's basic allowance will be £8940 rather than £9964 as recommended by remunerator report.
  - The Council will retain its scheme of Special Responsibility Allowances as opposed to the more costly Scheme recommended by the remunerators.

# 3. COMMENTS OF THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF LEGAL AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES

3.1 The proposals contained within the report are in line with the Local Government Act 2000 and appropriate regulations.

# 4. COMMENTS OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

4.1 The Director of Finance and Corporate Services can confirm that sufficient provision exists in the 2009/10 budget to fully fund the costs as contained in this report.

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2000 LIST OF BACKGROUND PAPERS

| No. | Description of   | Name/Ext. of Holder of      | Department/                             |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|---|
|     | Background Papers  | File/Copy                   | Location                                |
| 1.  | The Remuneration of<br>Councillors in London:<br>2006 Review | Kayode Adewumi, ext<br>2499 | FCS Room 202a,<br>Hammersmith Town Hall |
|     | (December 2006)  |                             |   |
| 2.  | Previous Members'  | Kayode Adewumi, ext         | FCS Room 202a,                          |
|     | Allowances reports   | 2499                        | Hammersmith Town Hall                   |

#### Members' Allowances Scheme 2009-10

[Scheme effective from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2009]

This scheme is made in accordance with the Local Authorities (Members' Allowances) (England) Regulations 2003 ("the Regulations") for 2009 –2010 and subsequent years. The allowances scheme has been prepared having regard to the report of the Independent Panel on the Remuneration of Councillors in London established by London Councils on behalf of all London Councils, co-authored by Rodney Brooke, Drew Stevenson and Jo Valentine, and published in December 2006.

#### 1. BASIC ALLOWANCE

- 1.1 The independent remunerator's report suggests a flat-rate basic allowance be paid to each member of the authority of £9,964 per annum to be paid in 12 monthly instalments on the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month.
- 1.2 The Council has taken into account the independent remunerator's recommendation but has decided to retain its own basic rate allowance frozen at the 2008 09 level.

The basic rate allowance for all LBHF Councillors will therefore be:

 $\pounds$ 8,940 - to be paid in 12 monthly instalments on the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month.

Councillors only receive an allowance for the period of their term of office in cases where it is less than the whole financial year.

#### 2. SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITY ALLOWANCES

- 2.1 Regard has been had to the recommendations in the independent remunerator's report for differential banding in relation to the payment of Special Responsibility Allowances (SRA's), but in the interest of maintaining a low Council Tax and the current economic conditions, it has been decided to freeze the Council's own scheme of SRA's at the same level approved for 2008 9 and not to follow the independent remunerator's recommendations which would have proved considerably more costly to local council taxpayers.
- 2.2 The following Special Responsibility Allowances shall therefore be paid to Councillors holding the specified offices indicated :

| The Leader                                     | £35,763 |
|--|---------|
| Deputy Leader                                  | £29,796 |
| Other Cabinet members (6)                      | £23,838 |
| Chief Whip (where not a member of Cabinet)     | £23,838 |
| Deputy Chief Whip                              | £5,000  |
| Chairmen of Overview & Scrutiny Committees (6) | £5,000  |
| Leader of the Opposition                       | £17,874 |

| Deputy Leader of the Opposition                         | £6,183  |
|---|---------|
| Opposition Whip   | £6,183  |
| Chairmen of Planning Applications Committee, Personnel  | £6,183  |
| Appeals, Appointments Panel, Audit Committee, Licensing |         |
| Committee/Sub-Committee, & Councillor member on         |         |
| Adoption Panel  |         |
| The Mayor   | £11,922 |
| Deputy Mayor  | £6,183  |
| Lead Member HAFFTRA Liaison                             | £3,000  |
| Lead Member for ALMO VFM Scrutiny and Leaseholder       | £5,000  |
| Liaison   |         |
| Lead Member for IT Projects                             | £5,000  |

Councillors only receive an allowance for the period of their term of office in cases where it is less than the whole financial year.

#### 3) OTHER ALLOWANCES

#### a) Dependent Carer Allowance

Dependant carer allowance is payable in respect of expenses incurred for the care of a member's children or dependants in attending meetings of the authority, its executive, committees and sub-committees and in discharging the duties set out in paragraph 7 of the Regulations.

(1) £4.18 per half hour before 10 p.m.; £5.31 per half hour after 10 p.m. (not payable in respect of a member of the councillor's household).

#### b) Travel & Subsistence

Allowances are payable (at the same rates as employees) for duties undertaken away from the Town Halls when discharging duties under paragraph 8 of the Regulations. In addition, the cost of travel after late evening meetings from the Town Hall would be paid.

#### (1) Public Transport

Actual travel costs (second class only) will be reimbursed.

#### (2) <u>Car mileage</u>

| Cc           | first 8500 miles<br>(pence per mile) | above 8500 miles<br>(pence per mile) |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Below 1000   | 42.9                                 | 13.3                                 |
| 1000 or more | 46.9                                 | 13.6                                 |

The figures above are the 2008/9 rates as car mileage is paid at the same rate as for officers.

#### (3) Cycle allowance

 $\pounds$ 36.93 per month – where this is claimed, no other travel claims are permissible.

#### (4) Subsistence

Allowance payable at same rates and conditions as employees. Payment is only made for expenses incurred outside the Borough, and is subject to a maximum of £5.00 per claim.

#### C) Sickness, Maternity and Paternity Allowance

Where a Member is entitled to a Special Responsibility Allowance, it will continued to be paid in the case of sickness, maternity and paternity leave in the same way as employees.

#### 4) ANNUAL INCREASE

The allowances in this scheme apply to the financial year 2009-10, All allowances have been frozen at the 2008 - 9 level.

#### 5) ELECTION TO FOREGO ALLOWANCES

In accordance with the provisions of regulation 13, a Councillor may, by notice in writing to the Chief Executive, elect to forego any part, or all, of his or her entitlement to an allowance under this scheme.

#### 6) TIME LIMIT FOR CLAIMS

The majority of allowances are payable monthly, but where allowances are the subject of claims, these claims should be made in the agreed form with the appropriate declaration within six months of the duty to which they relate.

#### 7) WITHHOLDING OF ALLOWANCES

In the event of a Councillor being suspended or partially suspended, the Standards Committee shall have the power to withhold the allowances payable to that Councillor either in whole or in part for the duration of that suspension.

#### 8) MEMBERS' PENSIONS

Previously, Councillors could only join the authority's pension scheme if they were aged under 70 and could only pay contributions and accrue benefits until their 70<sup>th</sup> birthday. However, under new pensions regulations, the situation has changed, and the independent remunerator's report now recommends all Councillors under the age of 75 years be entitled to join the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham Pension Scheme, and have their basic allowance and special responsibility allowances treated as pensionable. This recommendation has accordingly been adopted.

#### 9) MEMBERSHIP OF MORE THAN ONE AUTHORITY

A member may not receive allowances from more than one authority (within the meaning of the regulations) in respect of the same duties.

#### ALLOWANCES FOR CO-OPTED MEMBERS AND INDEPENDENT MEMBERS OF STANDARDS COMMITTEE

#### Co-optees

The independent remunerator's report recommends a rate of allowance for co-opted members of £117 per meeting, to be calculated on an annualised basis by the number of meetings. This recommended figure has not been adopted. The Council's own figure of £921.00 p.a., frozen at the 2008 - 9 level, will be payable by equal monthly instalments of £76.75 on the  $15^{th}$  of each month.

Co-opted members shall be entitled to the same travel allowances as Councillors, but shall not be entitled to subsistence payments

#### Standards Committee Independent Members

The independent remunerator's report also recommends the independent Chairman of a Standards Committee be paid an allowance of £240 per meeting, calculated on an annualised basis by the number of meetings, to reflect not just attendance at meetings, but related and incidental additional activity carried out by this particular postholder. This recommendation has not been adopted. The Council's own figure of £459.00 p.a., frozen at the 2008 – 9 level, will be payable by equal monthly instalments of £38.25 on the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month.

In all cases, the allowances given in this scheme shall not be uprated by the same percentage rate of increase as the previous years national Local Government Pay Settlement but frozen at the 2008 – 9 levels.

## **Executive Summary**

This report is required by law to address the questions set out in italics below. Our recommendations are in bold type.

(a) as to the responsibilities or duties in respect of which the following should be available -

(i) special responsibility allowance;

(ii) travelling and subsistence allowance; and

(iii) co-optees' allowance;

We recommend that:

- (1) special responsibility allowances should be paid in respect of the responsibilities set out in Appendix Three this report;
- (2) Not more than 50% of councillors should receive a special responsibility allowance in respect of duties with an authority and should not receive more than one special responsibility allowance for responsibilities within that authority;
- (3) the basic allowance should be treated as covering all intra-Borough travel costs and subsistence, but councils may consider that there are circumstances where it may be appropriate for a scheme to provide payment for the cost of transport, e.g. journeys home after late meetings and for people with disabilities;
- (4) the annual allowance for co-optees should be calculated in each case with reference to the number of meetings per year, at a standard rate per meeting and such allowances should be confined to co-optees on the Standards Committee, to Education co-optees and to the independent chair of an Audit Committee;

(b) as to the amount of such allowances and as to the amount of basic allowance;

- (5) special responsibility allowances should be paid on the basis of the bands and the ranges of allowance within each band, set out in Appendix Three to this report;
- (6) Councils should make arrangements in their allowances schemes to allow the continuance of special responsibility allowances in the case of sickness, maternity and paternity leave in the same way that the Council's employees enjoy such benefits.

- (7) where travel and subsistence allowances are payable, having regard to Recommendation (3) above, they should be in accordance with the current scheme for travel and subsistence applicable to the Borough's officers;
- (8) travel allowances should extend to travel by bicycle;
- (9) the standard rate of allowance for statutory co-optees should be £117 per meeting with the exception of the independent chair of the Standards Committee, whose rate should be £240 per meeting; and these amounts should be translated into an annual allowance by multiplying by the anticipated number of meetings;
- (10) co-optees should be reimbursed for all travel costs in accordance with recommendation (5) above, whether the travel is within or outside the Borough, but co-optees should not be paid subsistence;
- (11) the amount of the basic allowance should be £9,964;

(c) as to whether dependants' carers' allowance should be payable to members of an authority, and as to the amount of such an allowance;

- (12)dependants' carers' allowances should be payable, and we recommend a flexible approach; in particular, boroughs should have regard, when setting appropriate levels, to the levels of reimbursement set by their authorities. The principles should be:
  - (a) a maximum rate should be set locally to reflect local costs, in accordance with social service departments levels;
  - (b) payment should be claimable in respect of children aged 15 or under or in respect of other dependants where there is medical or social work evidence that care is required;
  - (c) only one weekly payment should be claimable in respect of the household of each member, except in special circumstances to be judged by the Council's Standards Committee;
  - (d) the allowance should be paid as a reimbursement of incurred expenditure against receipts;
  - (e) the allowance should not be payable to a member of the claimant's own household;
  - (f) any dispute as to entitlement and any allegation of abuse should be referred to the Council's Standards Committee for adjudication;

(d) as to whether, in the event that the scheme is amended at any time so as to affect an allowance payable for the year in which the amendment is made, payment of allowances may be backdated in accordance with regulation 10(6);

(13)schemes should make appropriate provision to ensure that, where an amendment to the scheme results in an increase in any allowance, payment of it may, if the resolution effecting the amendment so provides, be backdated for a specified period, not extending beyond the beginning of the year to which the scheme applies.

(e) as to whether adjustments to the level of allowances may be determined according to an index and if so which index and how long that index should apply, subject to a maximum of four years, before its application is reviewed;

- (14)schemes should provide for all allowances to be automatically uprated annually with reference to the annual Local Government Pay Settlement;
- (15)the LGPS index should apply for the next four years unless reviewed earlier by the Panel;

(f) as to which members of an authority are to be entitled to pensions in accordance with a scheme made under section 7 of the Superannuation Act 1972; and

# (16)all Members under the age of 75 should be entitled to apply for inclusion in a pensions scheme, without satisfying any period of qualification;

(g) as to treating basic allowance or special responsibility allowance, or both, as amounts in respect of which such pensions are payable in accordance with a scheme made under section 7 of the Superannuation Act 1972.

# (17)both the basic allowance and any special responsibility allowance should be pensionable.

#### Other matters

- (18)Quasi-judicial work: London boroughs which experience a sufficiently heavy workload of quasi-judicial hearings should set up a panel of non-executive councillors who are available and willing to serve in this capacity, and should make provision for payment of a special quasi-judicial allowance to all members of that panel based on the allowances recommended for co-optees;
- (19)Accountability: the current system of Members' remuneration allowances, with its principle of annualised allowances rather than attendance allowances, places a high premium on trust. We therefore regard accountability for this use of public money as being of the highest importance. We welcome the provisions in the regulations which require boroughs to keep a record of all

payments made under their schemes of allowances, and for these records to be available for inspection upon request. We further welcome the requirement for a full report to be made at the end of the year, of the total sum paid by a Borough in the year under the scheme to each recipient in respect of each of the following: (a) basic allowance; (b) special responsibility allowance; (c) dependants' carers' allowance; (d) travelling and subsistence allowance; and (e) co-optees' allowance. We recommend that members themselves should go further. We believe that all members should have a job description and we expect them to be used as the basis for reporting by members on their activities on behalf of their electors and their boroughs. We set out a proposed job description for frontline councillors as Appendix 4 to this report. Councillors should see making such reports as a way of broadcasting the extensive range of tasks and duties which they undertake on behalf of the electorate. We would like them to give an account of what services they have provided to their constituents: what their objectives have been: and their success in achieving them; as well as some record of their general industry. We provide examples of good practice in Appendix 5 of this report

- (20) Withholding allowances: We recommend that boroughs should include in their Allowances Scheme provision for their Standards Committee to withdraw allowances in whole or in part in the event of a member being suspended or partially suspended. All allowances should be withheld for the period of total suspension, and in the case of partial suspension the basic allowance should continue to be paid (though we would expect a member voluntarily to abate their claim according to the extent to which they were able to continue to perform the functions of a nonexecutive member), and to the extent that the partial suspension made it impossible or impracticable for a member to undertake activities in respect of which a special responsibility allowance was payable, that allowance should be withdrawn. It is likely that this would occur in any event, because of the need to appoint another member to undertake the functions concerned, who would then becomes entitled to the allowance.
- (21)Electing to forgo allowances: we recommend in accordance with reg. 13 of the regulations that allowances schemes should provide that a person may by notice in writing given to the proper officer of the authority, elect to forgo his/her entitlement or any part of his/her entitlement to allowances.
- (22) Time limit for claims and payments: we recommend, in accordance with reg. 14 of the regulations, that schemes of allowances should impose a time of limit of six months for the making of claims for payment of: (a) dependants' carers' allowance; (b) travelling and subsistence allowance; and (c) cooptees' allowance.



## MONITORING OFFICER'S REPORT TO COUNCIL

6.5

25 FEBRUARY 2009

#### REVIEW OF THE COUNCIL'S CONSTITUTION -CHANGES TO SCHEMES OF DELEGATION

WARDS All

#### Summary

The Council at its last meeting on 28 January 2009 approved changes to Cabinet portfolio responsibilities. This report outlines proposed changes and amendments to the Officer Schemes of Delegation. These revisions are mainly required to transfer powers and functions from the Environment department to Resident Services department from 1 April 2009 in line with the new Corporate structure.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

#### **CONTRIBUTOR:**

ADLDS

1. That the changes and amendments proposed to the Council Constitution, as summarised in <u>Annex</u> <u>1</u> to the report, be agreed.

#### 1. COMMENTS OF MONITORING OFFICER

1.1 The Monitoring Officer is satisfied that the Council's Constitution continues to fulfil its stated purposes, as set out in Article 1 of the Constitution. A further report reviewing the Council's Constitution to ensure that its aims and principles are given full effect in accordance with Article 15 of the Constitution will be included on the Annual Council Meeting agenda.

#### 2. SCHEMES OF DELEGATION

2.1 Due to the changes to the Council's Corporate structure, this report outlines changes and amendments to the detailed Officer Schemes of Delegation (which set out how responsibilities are assigned from the Council to its Directors and other officers) to reflect the changes to the Council's departmental structure and the responsibilities of individual Directors. The main changes have been made to the Officer Schemes of Delegation to accommodate the transfer of functions from the Environment Department to the Residents Service department. Full copies of the proposed amendments to the constitution are available on the Internet, Intranet, Members' room and around the Council Chamber. In addition, copies can also be obtained on request from Councillors' Services staff.

#### 3. CONTRACTS STANDING ORDERS

3.1 These will be reviewed and updated where necessary during the annual review in May.

| No. | Brief Description of<br>Background<br>Papers         | Name/Ext. of holder of file/copy  | Department/Location                                 |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 1.  | Review of the<br>Constitution<br>Working papers/file | Michael Cogher<br>Assistant Director of Legal<br>and Democratic Services,<br>Ext 2700 | First Floor,<br>Hammersmith Town<br>Hall, Room 133a |

#### LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2000 - BACKGROUND PAPERS

## <u>ANNEX 1</u>

## CHANGES TO OFFICERS' SCHEMES OF DELEGATION - SUMMARY

## A. <u>Changes to accommodate the reconfigured Residents Services Department</u>

| DEPARTMENT                           | POWERS TRANSFERRED  | POWERS RECEIVED  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| FINANCE AND<br>CORPORATE<br>SERVICES |   | From Resident Services: Housing Benefit<br>payments; powers relating to non-payment of<br>Council Tax etc.; powers relating to benefit<br>fraud; Discretionary Housing Payments; Parking<br>Permits/ Blue Badges/Freedom Passes;<br>registration of Houses in Multiple Occupation. |
| ENVIRONMENT                          | <ul> <li>To Resident Services: Cemeteries; Fulham Palace management.</li> <li>Shared powers with Resident Services: Seasonal street decorations; Regulation of Investigatory Powers; Anti-Social Behaviour; various building control powers; powers under the following legislation: Clean Neighbourhoods, Control of Pollution Criminal Damage, Criminal Justice, dangerous Dogs, Environmental Protection, various LSC and GLC General Powers Acts and London local Authorities Acts, Health, Highways, Protection from Harassment, Refuse Disposal (Amenity), Sunday Trading.</li> </ul> |  |

| DEPARTMENT            | POWERS TRANSFERRED   | POWERS RECEIVED  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| COMMUNITY<br>SERVICES | <b>To Resident Services:</b> Powers relating to cleaner<br>neighbourhoods, flyposting and graffiti; criminal damage to<br>the highway and property; powers relating to waste disposal<br>including fly-tipping/ littering/ trade waste; powers relating to<br>highway obstruction; mortuary and Coroners Act powers. |  |
| RESIDENT<br>SERVICES  | To Finance and Corporate Services: Housing Benefit<br>payments; powers relating to non-payment of Council Tax<br>etc ;, powers relating to benefit fraud; Discretionary Housing<br>Payments; Parking Permits/ Blue Badges/Freedom Passes;<br>registration of Houses in Multiple Occupation.                          | <ul> <li>From Community Services: Powers relating to cleaner neighbourhoods, flyposting and graffiti; criminal damage to the highway and property; powers relating to waste disposal including flytipping/ littering/ trade waste; powers relating to highway obstruction; mortuary and Coroners Act powers.</li> <li>From Environment: Cemeteries; Fulham Palace management.</li> <li>Shared powers with Environment: Seasonal street decorations; Regulation of Investigatory Powers; Anti-Social Behaviour; various building control powers; powers under the following legislation: Clean Neighbourhoods, Control of Pollution Criminal Damage, Criminal Justice, dangerous Dogs, Environmental Protection, various LCC and GLC General Powers Acts and London local Authorities Acts, Health, Highways, Protection from Harassment, Refuse Disposal (Amenity), Sunday Trading.</li> </ul> |

#### B. <u>Other changes to Schemes of Delegation</u>

ALL SCHEMES: Standardisation of formats. Updating of Proper Officer descriptions to reflect current job titles.

**GENERAL SCHEME OF DELEGATION TO ALL CHIEF OFFICERS**: Rationalisation of duplication with and discrepancies in Chief Officers' individual Schemes, and transfer of relevant powers from Chief Officers' individual Schemes to the General Scheme of Delegation.

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE:** Changes to the allocation of authorisations between the current Proper Officers [Director of Finance and Corporate Services and Assistant Director (Legal and Democratic Services)] empowered to act in the Chief Executive's absence.

**DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES AND DIRECTOR OF ENVIRONMENT:** New power, shared between the two Directors, to determine requests by owners of discounted properties to be released from the obligation to sell at a discounted rate.